PLANNING AND ZONING CASE CHECKLIST



City of Rockwall Planning and Zoning Department 385 S. Goliad Street Rockwall, Texas 75087

2018-070 P&Z CASE # P&Z DATE 7/14/18	CC DATE 7 20 2019 APPROVED/DENIED
ARCHITECTURAL REVIEW BOARD DATE HPAE	B DATE PARK BOARD DATE
ZONING APPLICATION SPECIFIC USE PERMIT ZONING CHANGE PD CONCEPT PLAN PD DEVELOPMENT PLAN D DEVELOPMENT PLAN SITE PLAN APPLICATION SITE PLAN LANDSCAPE PLAN PHOTOMETRIC PLAN BUILDING ELEVATIONS MATERIAL SAMPLES COLOR RENDERING	COPY OF ORDINANCE (ORD.#) APPLICATIONS RECIEPT LOCATION MAP HOA MAP PON MAP FLU MAP NEWSPAPTER PUBLIC NOTICE 500-FT. BUFFER PUBLIC NOTICE PROJECT REVIEW STAFF REPORT CORRESPONDENCE COPY-ALL PLANS REQUIRED COPY-MARK-UPS CITY COUNCIL MINUTES-LASERFICHE MINUTES-LASERFICHE PLAT FILED DATE CABINET # SLIDE #
PLATTING APPLICATION MASTER PLAT PRELIMINARY PLAT FINAL PLAT REPLAT ADMINISTRATIVE/MINOR PLAT VACATION PLAT LANDSCAPE PLAN TREESCAPE PLAN	ZONING MAP UPDATED

	DEVELOP [*] ENT APPL City of Rockwall Planning and Zoning Depart 385 S. Goliad Street Rockwall, Texas 75087	ICATION ment	PLANN PLANN CITY U SIGNEL DIREC	THE APPLICATION THE APPLICATION NTIL THE PLANNIN D BELOW. TOR OF PLANNIN NGINEER:	ASE NO. SP N IS NOT CONSID NG DIRECTOR AN G: GILG	PODB ERED ACCEPTE ND CITY ENGINE	DD D BY THE EER HAVE
Please check the app Platting Applicatio [] Master Plat (\$1 [] Preliminary Pla [] Final Plat (\$300 [] Replat (\$300.00 [] Amending or M	propriate box below to indicate the type of n Fees: 00.00 + \$15.00 Acre) ¹ $t ($200.00 + $15.00 \text{ Acre})^1$.00 + \$20.00 Acre) ¹ 0 + \$20.00 Acre) ¹ inor Plat (\$150.00)	f development re Zonin []Zo []Sp []PC Other	quest (R Applica ning Char ecific Use Develop Applicat	esolution No. (tion Fees: nge (\$200.00 + \$ Permit (\$200.0 ment Plans (\$20 on Fees: nal (\$75.00)	05-22) [SELEC \$15.00 Acre) ¹ 00 + \$15.00 Acr 00.00 + \$15.00	T ONLY ONI re) ¹ Acre) ¹	E BOX]:
[] Plat Reinstatem Site Plan Application [X] Site Plan (\$250) [] Amended Site Plan PROPERTY INFO	ient Request (\$100.00) on Fees: 00 + \$20.00 Acre) ¹ Plan/Elevations/Landscaping Plan (\$100.00) CHARTION IPLEASE PRINT1	Notes: ¹ : In de the pe fee" is	termining acre amo required.	the fee, please us ount. For request	e the exact acreats on less than o	age when mult	tiplying by the "base
[] Plat Reinstatem Site Plan Application [X] Site Plan (\$250) [] Amended Site F PROPERTY INFO Address	tent Request (\$100.00) on Fees: 00 + \$20.00 Acre) ¹ Plan/Elevations/Landscaping Plan (\$100.00) RMATION [PLEASE PRINT]	Notes: ¹ : In de the pe fee" is	termining acre amo required.	the fee, please us ount. For request	se the exact acreats on less than o	age when mult	tiplying by the "base
[] Plat Reinstatem Site Plan Application [X] Site Plan (\$250) [] Amended Site F PROPERTY INFO Address Subdivision	Ant Request (\$100.00) on Fees: 00 + \$20.00 Acre) ¹ Plan/Elevations/Landscaping Plan (\$100.00) RMATION [PLEASE PRINT] Lakeshore Commons	Notes: ¹ : In de the pe fee" is	termining r acre amo required.	the fee, please us ount. For request	te the exact acreats on less than o	age when mult one acre, only Block	tiplying by the "base
[] Plat Reinstatem Site Plan Application [X] Site Plan (\$250) [] Amended Site F PROPERTY INFO Address Subdivision General Location	Annt Request (\$100.00) on Fees: 00 + \$20.00 Acre) ¹ Plan/Elevations/Landscaping Plan (\$100.00) RMATION [PLEASE PRINT] Lakeshore Commons Southwest corner of N. Lakeshore	Notes: ¹ : In de the pe fee" is	termining acre amo required.	the fee, please us ount. For request Lot eet (S.H. 205	e the exact acreats on less than o	age when mult one acre, only Block	tiplying by the "base
[] Plat Reinstatem Site Plan Application [X] Site Plan (\$250) [] Amended Site F PROPERTY INFO Address Subdivision General Location CONING, SITE PL	Ann And Platting informations	Drive and N. Go	termining acre amo required.	Lot Lot Lot	e the exact acreats on less than o	age when mult one acre, only Block	tiplying by the "base
[] Plat Reinstatem Site Plan Application [X] Site Plan (\$250) [] Amended Site F PROPERTY INFO Address Subdivision General Location CONING, SITE PL Current Zoning	Anne Request (\$100.00) on Fees: 00 + \$20.00 Acre) ¹ Plan/Elevations/Landscaping Plan (\$100.00) RMATION [PLEASE PRINT] Lakeshore Commons Southwest corner of N. Lakeshore I AN AND PLATTING INFORMATION General Retail with 205 Overlay	Drive and N. Go [PLEASE PRINT] Curre	termining acre amo required.	Lot Vacant	e the exact acreats on less than o	age when mult one acre, only Block	tiplying by the "base
[] Plat Reinstatem Site Plan Application [X] Site Plan (\$250) [] Amended Site F PROPERTY INFO Address Subdivision General Location CONING, SITE PL Current Zoning Proposed Zoning	Anne Request (\$100.00) on Fees: 00 + \$20.00 Acre) ¹ Plan/Elevations/Landscaping Plan (\$100.00) RMATION [PLEASE PRINT] Lakeshore Commons Southwest corner of N. Lakeshore I AN AND PLATTING INFORMATION General Retail with 205 Overlay General Retail with 205 Overlay	Drive and N. Go [PLEASE PRINT] Curre Propos	termining acre amo required.	Lot Vacant Commercia	e the exact acreats on less than on less tha	age when mult one acre, only Block	tiplying by the "base

OWNER/APPLICANT/AGENT INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT/CHECK THE PRIMARY CONTACT/ORIGINAL SIGNATURES ARE REQUIRED]

[] Owner	Chick-Fil-A, Inc.	[X] Applicant	Wier & Assocaites, Inc.
Contact Person	Getra Thomason-Sanders	Contact Person	Randall Eardley
Address	5200 Buffington Road	Address	2201 E. Lamar Blvd. Suite 200E
City, State & Zip	Atlanta, Georgia 30349	City, State & Zip	Arlington, Texas 76006
Phone	(404) 765-8000	Phone	(817) 467-7700
E-Mail	getra.sanders@cfacorp.com	E-Mail	randye@wierassociates.com

NOTARY VERIFICATION [REQUIRED]

in the second seco		1 11	-	1
Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared	Kan	dal	card,	ler
information on this application to be true and certified the following:				

"I hereby certify that I am the owner, or duly authorized agent of the owner, for the purpose of this application; all information submitted herein is true and correct; and the application fee of $\frac{278.02}{18}$, to cover the cost of this application, has been paid to the City of Rockwall on this the 13° day of 50° , 50° , 20° . By signing this application I agree that the City of Rockwall (i.e. "City") is authorized and permitted to provide information contained within this application to the public. The City is also authorized and permitted to reproduce any copyrighted information submitted in conjunction with this application, if such reproduction is associated or in response to a request for public information."

_ [Owner/Applicant Name] the undersigned, who stated the

Given under my hand and seal of office on this the 13th day of July , 2018.	ERIN MERKEL
Owner's/Applicant's Signature	Notary ID 11944202
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas	My Commission Expires 7-22-2020

DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION • CITY OF ROCKWALL • 385 SOUTH GOLIAD STREET • ROCKWALL, TX 75087 • [P] (972) 771-7745 • [F] (972) 771-7727



RECEIPT

Project Number: SP2018-020 Job Address: LAKESHORE DRIVE

,

Receipt Number: B80997		
Printed: 7/16/2018 1:53 pm		
Fee Description	Account Number	Fee Amount
SITE PLANNING	01-4280	\$ 278.02

01-4280



RECEIPT

Project Number: SP2018-020 Job Address: LAKESHORE DRIVE

,

Receipt Number: B80997		
Printed: 7/16/2018 1:53 pm		
Fee Description	Account Number	Fee Amount
SITE PLANNING	01-4280	\$ 278.02

01-4280



August 31, 2018

ATTN: RANDALL EARDLEY WIER & ASSOCIATES, INC 2201 E. LAMAR BLVD., SUITE 200E ARLINGTON, TX 76006

RE: SITE PLAN (SP2018-020), Chick-Fil-A

Dear Applicant:

This letter serves to notify you that the above referenced case that you submitted before the City of Rockwall was approved by the City Council on 08/20/2018. The following is a record of all recommendations, voting records and conditions of approval:

ARCHITECTURAL REVIEW BOARD

On July 31, 2018 the Architectural Review Board (ARB) reviewed the proposed building elevations and request more vertical and horizontal articulation and revisions to the color of brick and to add stone to blend with the rest of the commercial development. In addition, the Architectural Review Board (ARB) expressed agreement with the requested variance to the pitched roof requirement. The Architectural Review Board (ARB) will review the revised building elevations and forward a recommendation to the Planning and Zoning Commission at the August 14, 2018 meeting.

On August 14, 2018, the Architectural Review Board (ARB) reviewed the revised building elevations and the motion to approve the building elevations and recommend approval of the variance to the pitched roof requirements passed by a vote of 6-0 with Board Member Mitchell absent.

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Should the City Council choose to approve the applicant's request then staff would recommend the following conditions of approval:

1) All comments provided by the Planning, Engineering and Fire Department must be addressed prior to the submittal of a building permit;

2) Any construction or building necessary to complete this Site Plan request must conform to the requirements set forth by the UDC, Planned Development District 65 (PD-65), the International Building Code, the Rockwall Municipal Code of Ordinances, city adopted engineering and fire codes and with all other applicable regulatory requirements administered and/or enforced by the state and federal government.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION:

On August 14, 2018, the Planning and Zoning Commission's motion to approve the site plan and recommend approval of the variance to the pitched roof requirement passed by a vote of 6-0 with Commissioner Fishman absent.



CITY COUNCIL:

On August 20, 2018 the City Council's motion to approve the variances requested to the pitched roof requirements of the North SH-205 Overlay (N SH-205 OV) District with staff conditons passed by a vote of 5 to 0 with Concilmembers Macalik and Fowler absent.

For information about the procedures and required materials to file a plat, or for any other additional questions on this matter, please contact Planning staff at (972) 771-7745.

Sincerely,

Korey Brooks, AICP Planner Planning & Zoning Department City of Rockwall, TX



DEVELOPMENT REVIEW COMMITTEE (DRC) CITY OF ROCKWALL, PLANNING & ZONING DEPARTMENT

Phone: (972) 771-7745 Email: Planning@Rockwall.com

External Review: Wayne Carter, Charter Communications Jim Friske, Charter Communications Dinah Wood, Atmos Randy Voight, Oncor Phillip Dickerson, Oncor Brian Duncan, AT&T Javier Fernandez, RISD Brenda Callaway, TXDOT Stephen Geiger, Farmer's Electric Frank Spataro, Farmer's Electric

Internal Review: Amy Williams, Engineering John Shannon, Building Inspections Ariana Hargrove, Fire Andy Hesser, Parks Andy Villarreal, Police

From: Planning & Zoning Department

Date: 7/16/2018

To assist the Planning Department in evaluating the attached request, we are sending it to you for your review and comments. Please return any comments and/or plan mark-ups to us within five (5) days. Internal staff will also be required to have all comments input into CRW no later than Friday, 07/27/2018. Planning staff will assemble all comments received in time for our regularly scheduled DRC meeting on 7/31/2018 at 2:00 p.m. The Planning and Zoning Commission work session will be held on 7/31/2018 at 6:00 p.m. You are welcome to attend both meetings. If you have any questions, please contact us at (972) 771-7745.

Project Number:	SP2018-020
Project Name:	Chick-Fil-A
Project Type:	SITE PLAN
Applicant Name:	WIER & ASSOCIATES, INC
Owner Name:	CHICK-FIL-A
Project Description:	





City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department 385 S. Goliad Street Rockwall, Texas 75032 (P): (972) 771-7745 (W): www.rockwall.com The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.





WIER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

July 13, 2018

City of Rockwall Planning and Zoning Department 385 S. Goliad Street Rockwall, Texas 75087

LAND PLANNERS

PRINCIPALS JOHN P. WIER, P.E., R.P.L.S. ULYS LANE III, P.E., R.P.L.S., CFM CARLO SILVESTRI, P.E. GREGG MADSEN, R.P.L.S.

SENIOR ASSOCIATES PHILIP L. GRAHAM, RE. JAKE H. FEARS, P.E., LEED AP 8D+C RANDALL S. EARDLEY, P.E.

Re: Chick-fil-A # 03897 at the SWC of SH 205 & North Lakeshore Dr. Variance Request

ASSOCIATES TOBY W. RODGERS CASEY D. YORK PRIYA N. ACHARYA, P.E.

Dear Planning Department,

We are requesting the following variance to accompany our Site Plan for the proposed Chick-fil-A drivethru restaurant at the southwest corner of SH 205 (Goliad Street) and North Lakeshore Drive:

Roof Design Standard

Section 6.11.C.2 of the Unified Land Development Code requires that structures with less than a 6,000-sf footprint be constructed with a pitched roof system.

The typical Chick-fil-A restaurant model prototype provides a flat roof as illustrated in the provided Building Elevations.

We request a variance to provide a flat roof system per the Chick-fil-A standard in lieu of the pitched roof system specified in Section 6.7.C.2 of the ULDC. The Chick-Fil-A identity and building design are best represented with the parapets as designed, and Chick-Fil-A respectfully requests to maintain their brand and prototype standard.

We appreciate your acceptance of our variance submittal and request your recommendation to the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council for the approval of this variance. If you have any questions or comments, please feel free to contact me at 817-467-7700 or RandyE@WierAssociates.com.

Truly yours

Randy Eardley, PE Wier & Associates, Inc. Texas Firm Registration No. F-2776



121 S. MAIN ST.
 HENDERSON, TEXAS 75654-3559
 (903) 722-9030
 TOLL FREE FAX (844) 325-0445

WWW.WIERASSOCIATES.COM





LAYOUT NOTES

- I ENCLOSED STORAGE
- 2 25 'xIO' DUMPSTER ENCL
- 3 OIL & WATER SEPARATOR
- 4 GREASE TRAP
- 5 ORDER POINT & MENU BOA
- COLUMN & FOOTING (TYPI
- 7 PROP. UNDERGROUND DET
- 8 CLEARANCE BAR
- 9 DRIVE-THRU WINDOW
- IO MEAL DELIVERY CANOPY DRIVE-THRU CANOPY 11
- 12 PROPOSED DOMESTIC ME
- 13 PROPOSED IRRIGATION ME
- PROPOSED MONUMENT SIG
- 15 EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT
- 16 DRIVE-THRU PAVEMENT STRIPING
- 17 PAVEMENT STRIPING
- 18 REMOVE EXISTING CONCRETE DRIVEWAY

VERTICAL DATUM NOTE:

ELEVATION = 472.03'

ELEVATION = 471.87'

ELEVATION = 472.68°

- 19 FLAGPOLE
- 20 EXISTING TRANSFORMER AND PAD
- 21 WHEEL STOP

CAUTION !!

EXISTING UTILITIES ARE INDICATED ON THE PLANS FROM AVAILABLE INFORMATION. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES, TO NOTIFY ALL UTILITY COMPANIES OF THE CONTRACTORS OPERATIONS, TO PROTECT ALL UTILITIES FROM DAMAGE, TO REPAIR ALL UTILITIES DAMAGED DUE TO THE CONTRACTORS OPERATIONS, AND TO NOTIFY THE ENGINEER PROMPTLY OF ALL CONFLICTS OF THE WORK WITH EXISTING UTILITIES.

<u>SITE LI</u>	EGEND
	57 - 4,000 P.S.I. REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT
	6″ – 4,000 P.S.I. REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT
	7″ – 4,000 P.S.I. REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT
	SIDEWALK
w — P	ROPOSED 12" OR SMALLER WATER MAIN
P P	ROPOSED GATE VALVE
P	ROPOSED WATER METER
🔶 Р	ROPOSED FIRE HYDRANT
ss — P	ROPOSED 12" OR SMALLER SANITARY SE
• P	ROPOSED SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
sd — P	ROPOSED STORM SEWER
🗖 GI P	ROPOSED GRATE INLET
■CI P	ROPOSED CURB INLET
<u></u> н	ANDICAP-ACCESSIBLE PARKING STALL
BFR B	ARRIER FREE RAMP
• — — P	ROPERTY LINE
• L	IGHT POLE
	TOPOGRAPHIC LEGEND
OSURES R ARD PICAL) TENTION POND	BOL BOLLARD CI CURB INLET CM CONTROLLING MONUMENT EB ELECTRIC BOX EM ELECTRIC METER FH-\$- FIRE HYDRANT FOVLT FIBER OPTIC VAULT GM & GAS METER GTS ♥ GAS TEST STATION GUY ⊂ GUY WIRE HDWL CONCRETE HEADWALL ICV ⊗ IRRIGATION CONTROL VALVE IRF IRON ROD FOUND LP\$ LIGHT POLE PP POWER POLE PPC POWER POLE PPLP POWER POLE W/LIGHT POLE IGHT POLE
TER TER SN STRIPING ETE DRIVEWAY	PPT POWER POLE W/TRANSFORMER RCP CONCRETE STORM DRAIN PIPE PPTC POWER POL W/CONDUIT AND TRANSFORMER SDMH STORM DRAIN MANHOLE SNT SIGN SNT UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE SIGN SNG GAS PIPELINE MARKER SSMH SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE SSCO SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE SSCO SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT TPD TELEPHONE PEDESTAL TSB TRAFFIC SIGNAL BOX TMH TELEPHONE MANHOLE TSP TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE TSVLT TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE TSVLT TRAFFIC SIGNAL VAULT WM □ WATER MATER WMH WATER VALVE WVLT WATER VALVE WVLT WATER VALVE

OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE

WATER LINE SANITARY SEWER LINE FIBER OPTIC LINE

UNDERGROUND GAS

-UT ---- UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE

UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINE

—w— —ss—

—F0—

—-G——

REFERENCE DATUM = NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM (NAD) 88 UTILIZING THE RTK

SITE BENCHMARK NO. 1 AN "X" CUT IN CONCRETE BACK OF CURB PI OF ACCESS DRIVE

SITE BENCHMARK NO. 3 AN "X" CUT IN PAVERS BRICK MEDIAN OF NORTH LAKESHORE

SITE PLAN

CHICK-FIL-A #03897

LOT 2, BLOCK A

LAKESHORE COMMONS

CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS

SOUTH OF LOT 2, LAKESHORE COMMONS, $\pm 19'$ NORTHWEST OF DROP INLET AND $\pm 40'$ NORTH OF STORM DRAIN MAN HOLE.

NETWORK ADMINISTRATED BY WESTERN DATA SYSTEMS.



: <u>MSG</u>

Drawn By

Sheet

Checked By: RRW

C-2.0

OWNER

8446 FREEPORT PARKWAY, STE 175 DALLAS, TEXAS 75063

ENGINEER ;

WIER & ASSOCIATES, INC. 2201 E. LAMAR BLVD., STE 200E ARLINGTON, TEXAS 76006 PHONE: (817) 467-7700 CONTACT: RANDY EARDLEY, P.E. RandyE@WierAssociates.com

CASE # XXX SUBMITTAL DATE: 7/13/2018





LEGEND



EXISTING TREE TO BE REMOVED

EXISTING TREE TO REMAIN

TREE PROTECTION FENCING



SOUTHWEST landscaping. SNG O. landscape island detail. 🗲 🛛 TPD sn uko 🔼 Contractor. 24-Ruby Loropetalum - 6-October Glory Red Maple 27-Peach Drift Rose 5-Adagio Grass - 19-Dwarf Burford Holly 6-Sunshine Ligustrum Sod 6-Peach Drift Rose 3-Limelight Hydrangea 9-Sunshine Ligustrum Z 5-Dwarf Burford Holly O 10-Adagio Grass RT 13-Sunshine Eigüstrüm - 6-TF. Yaupon Holly I - 16-Ruby Loropetalum - 97-Liriope 1AD 7-Peach Drift Rose

4-Shumard Oak 3-Chinese Elm 18-Sunshine Ligustrum Anthony Waterer Spirea 15-Sunshine Ligustrum 13-Ruby Loropetalum 1-Eastern Redbud

12-Adagio Grass 7-Peach Drift Rose

- Details.
- indentions to be repaired.
- Warranty requirements/expectations.
- hours of irrigation install completion.
- Specifications.

DI ANT I IST

Qty	Botanical Name	Common Name	Scheduled Size	Remarks
	Trees			
6	Acer rubrum 'October Glory'	October Glory Red Maple	2" Cal. min 10' Hgt.	B & B
1	Cercis canadensis	Eastern Redbud	1.5" Cal.	B & B
9	Ilex Vomitoria	Tree Form Yaupon Holly	6'-8' Hgt.	Multi-stem tree form
4	Quercus shumardii	Shumard Oak	2" Cal. min 10' Hgt.	B & B
5	Ulmus parvifolia 'Chinese'	Chinese Elm	2" Cal. min 10' Hgt.	B & B
	Shrubs			
27	Distylium 'Vintage Jade'	Vintage Jade Distylium	3 Gal.	Plant 4' OC.
3	Hydrangea paniculata 'Limelight'	Limelight Hydrangea	3 Gal.	Plant 5' OC
30	Ilex cornuta 'Carissa'	Carissa Holly	3 Gal.	Plant 3.5' OC
40	Ilex cornuta 'Dwarf Burford'	Dwarf Burford Holly	3 Gal. min 30" Hgt.	Plant 4' OC.
61	Ligustrum sinense 'Sunshine'	Sunshine Ligustrum	3 Gal.	Pant 3.5' OC
53	Loropetalum chinense 'Ruby'	Ruby Loropetalum	3 Gal. min 30" Hgt.	Plant 4' OC.
45	Miscanthus sinensis 'Adagio'	Adagio Grass	3 Gal.	Plant 4' OC
47	Rosa 'Meiggili'	Peach Drift Rose	3 Gal.	Plant 3' OC
66	Spiraea x bumalda 'Anthony Waterer'	Anthony Waterer Spirea	3 Gal.	
	Groundcovers			
97	Liriope muscari	Liriope	1 Gal.	Plant 18" O.C.
6496	Cynodon dactylon	Hybrid Bermuda Grass	SF; Sod	
	Other			

LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

A. SITE DENSITY REQUIRED 1. Real

- 2. But 3. But 4. Plar
- PROVIDED 1. 2 2. 10 **B. PARKING** REQUIRED 1 ' 2. No
- **PROVIDED** 1. 4 trees provided: 4 Shumard Oak

LANDSCAPE NOTES

1. Landscape Contractor to read and understand the Landscape Specifications (sheet L-102) prior to finalizing bids. The Landscape Specifications shall be adhered to throughout the construction process. 2. Contractor is responsible for locating and protecting all underground utilities prior to digging. 3. Contractor is responsible for protecting existing trees from damage during construction. 4. All tree protection devices to be installed prior to the start of land disturbance, and maintained until final

5. All tree protection areas to be protected from sedimentation.

6. All tree protection fencing to be inspected daily, and repaired or replaced as needed.

7. No parking, storage or other construction activities are to occur within tree protection areas. 8. All planting areas shall be cleaned of construction debris (ie. concrete, rock, rubble, building materials, etc) prior to adding and spreading of the topsoil. 9. General Contractor is responsible for adding a min of 4" clean friable topsoil in all planting beds and all grassed

areas. Graded areas to be held down the appropriate elevation to account for topsoil depth. See Landscape Specifications for required topsoil characteristics.

10. In all parking lot islands, the Contractor is responsible to remove all debris, fracture/loosen subgrade to a min. 24" depth. Add topsoil to a 6"-8" berm height above island curbing; refer to landscape specifications and

11. Prior to beginning work, the Landscape Contractor shall inspect the subgrade, general site conditions, verify elevations, utility locations, irrigation, approve topsoil provided by the General Contractor and observe the site conditions under which the work is to be done. Notify the General Contractor of any unsatisfactory conditions, work shall not proceed until such conditions have been corrected and are acceptable to the Landscape

12. Any deviations from the approved set of plans are to be approved by the Landscape Architect.

13. Landscaping shall be installed in conformance with ANSI Z60.1 the "American Standard for Nursery Stock" and the accepted standards of the American Association of Nurserymen. 14. Existing grass in proposed planting areas shall be killed and removed. Hand rake to remove all rocks and debris

larger than 1 inch in diameter, prior to adding topsoil and planting shrubs.

15. Soil to be tested to determine fertilizer and lime requirements prior to laying sod. 16. Annual and perennial beds: add min. 4 inch layer of organic material and till to a min. depth of 12 inches. Mulch

annual and perennial beds with 2-3 inch depth of mini nuggets. 17. All shrubs beds (existing and new) to be mulched with a min. 3 inch layer of rock mulch.

18. Planting holes to be dug a minimum of twice the width of the root ball, for both shrub and tree. Set plant

material 2-3" above finish grade. Backfill planting pit with topsoil and native excavated soil. 19. Sod to be delivered fresh (Cut less than 24 hours prior to arriving on site), laid immediately, rolled, and watered thoroughly immediately after planting. Edge of sod at planting beds are to be "V" trenched; see Landscape

20. Any existing grass disturbed during construction to be fully removed, regraded and replaced. All tire marks and

21. Water thoroughly twice in first 24 hours and apply mulch immediately.

22. The Landscape Contractor shall guarantee all plants installed for one full year from date of acceptance by the owner. All plants shall be alive and at a vigorous rate of growth at the end of the guarantee period. The Landscape Contractor shall not be responsible for acts of God or vandalism. See Landscape Specifications for

23. Any plant that is determined dead, in an unhealthy, unsightly condition, lost its shape due to dead branches, or other symptoms of poor, non-vigorous growth, shall be replaced by the Landscape Contractor. See Landscape Specifications for warranty requirements/expectations.

24. Site to be 100% irrigated in all planting beds and grass area by an automatic underground Irrigation System. See Irrigation Plan L-200 for design. Irrigation as-built shall be provided to the Landscape Architect within 24

25. Stake all evergreen and deciduous trees as shown in the planting detail and as per the Landscape

26. Remove stakes and guying from all trees after one year from planting.

equired width and height of the buffer-si	trip.				
20' wide along the North SH 205 right-of-way					
30" hgt screening					
uffer-strip plantings along North Lakesh	ore Drive				
10' wide buffer strip					
1 large tree per 50 LF					
	236 LF/50	=	5 canopy trees		
uffer-strip plantings along SH 205					
3 canopy trees, 4 accent trees per	100 LF				
177 LF/100 = 1.7	7				
	1.77 x 3	=	5 canopy trees		
	1.77 x 4	=	7 accent trees		
lant material sizes.					
Canopy trees: 4" caliper.					
Accent trees: 4' height.					
Shrubs:					
Deciduous: 15 inches; two-	gallon minimur	m.			
Evergreen: 12 inches; two-	gallon minimur	n.			
0' wide with 30" hat screening landscap	e buffer-strip p	rovid	ed		
0' wide buffer strip meets landcsape req	uirements.				
canopy trees (2 Chinese Elm. 3 Red Ma	aple) provided				
canopy trees (2 Chinese Elm, 3 Red Ma	aple) and 7 ac	cent t	trees (6 Yaupon Holly, 1 Redbud) provided		
anopy trees are 2" caliper			(* · · · · ·), · · · · / , · · · · ·		
ccent trees are 6-8' height					
hrubs are 3 gallon					
· · · · · · · ·					
canopy tree per 10 parking spaces					
37 spaces/10		=	4 Trees		
parking space may be further than 80' from the trunk of a large canopy tree					

2. Each parking space is less than 80' from the trunk of a large canopy tree: '80' tree ring' on the landcsape plan



Chick-fil-A 5200 Buffington Road Atlanta, Georgia 30349-2998



770.442.8171 tel 770.442.1123 fax

Manley Land Design, Inc. 51 Old Canton Street Alpharetta, Georgia 30009

manleylanddesign.com



CHICK-FIL-A	Lakeshore	Hwy. 205 @ N. Lakeshore Drive Rockwall, TX 75087
FSU	# 0	3897
REVISION SCHE NO. DATE	<u>DULE</u>	ESCRIPTION
D PROJECT #		2018115
		Permit
ATE		7.12.18
RAWN BY		ADN
ormation contained on th duced for above namec manner without express horized project represen IEET	nis drawing and I project may no ss written or ver ntatives.	in all digital files of be reproduced in bal consent from
_andsca	pe Pla	an

Ω

SHEET NUMBER

L-100

LANDSCAPE SPECIFICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

DESCRIPTION

Provide trees, shrubs, ground covers, sod, and annuals/perennials as shown and specified on the landscape plan. The work includes:

- Soil preparation 2. Trees, shrubs, ground covers, and annuals/perennials
- 3. Planting mixes
- 4. Top Soil, Mulch and Planting accessories. 5. Maintenance.
- Decorative stone.

Related Work:

1. Irrigation System; see irrigation specifications (sheet L-2.2)

QUALITY ASSURANCE

Plant names indicated; comply with "Standardized Plant Names" as adopted by the latest edition of the American Joint Committee of Horticultural Nomenclature. Names of varieties not listed conform generally with names accepted by the nursery trade. Provide stock true to botanical name and legibly tagged.

Comply with sizing and grading standards of the latest edition of "American Standard for Nursery Stock". A plant shall be dimensioned as it stands in its natural position.

All plants shall be nursery grown under climatic conditions similar to those in the locality of the project for a minimum of 2 years.

Nursery Stock furnished shall be at least the minimum size indicated. Larger stock is acceptable, at no additional cost, and providing that the larger plants will not be cut back to size indicated. Provide plants indicated by two measurements so that only a maximum of 25% are of the minimum size indicated and 75% are of the maximum size indicated.

Before submitting a bid, the Contractor shall have investigated the sources of supply and be satisfied that they can supply the listed plants in the size, variety and quality as specified. Failure to take this precaution will not relieve the Contractor from their responsibility for furnishing and installing all plant materials in strict accordance with the Contract Documents without additional cost to the Owner. The Landscape Architect shall approve any substitutes of plant material, or changes in plant material size, prior to the Landscape Contractor submitting a bid.

DELIVER, STORAGE AND HANDLING

Take all precautions customary in good trade practice in preparing plants for moving. Workmanship that fails to meet the highest standards will be rejected. Spray deciduous plants in foliage with an approved "Anti-Desiccant" immediately after digging to prevent dehydration. Dig, pack, transport, and handle plants with care to ensure protection against injury. Inspection certificates required by law shall accompany each shipment invoice or order to stock. Protect all plants from drying out. If plants cannot be planted immediately upon delivery, properly protect them with soil, wet peat moss, or in a manner acceptable to the Landscape Architect. Water heeled-in plantings daily. No plant shall be bound with rope or wire in a manner that could damage or break the branches. Cover plants transported on open vehicles with a protective covering to prevent wind burn.

PROJECT CONDITIONS

Protect existing utilities, paving, and other facilities from damage caused by landscape operations.

A complete list of plants, including a schedule of sizes, quantities, and other requirements are shown on the drawings. In the event that quantity discrepancies or material omissions occur in the plant materials list, the planting plans shall govern.

The irrigation system will be installed prior to planting. Locate, protect and maintain the irrigation system during planting operations. Repair irrigation system components damaged during planting operations; at the Contractor's expense. Refer to the irrigation specifications, irrigation plan and irrigation details.

Do not begin landscape accessory work before completion of final grading or surfacing.

WARRANTY

Warrant plant material to remain alive, be healthy and in a vigorous condition for a period of 1 year after completion and final acceptance of entire project.

Replace, in accordance with the drawings and specifications, all plants that are dead or, are in an unhealthy, or unsightly condition, and have lost their natural shape due to dead branches, or other causes due to the Contractor's negligence. The cost of such replacement(s) is at the Contractor's expense. Warrant all replacement plants for 1 year after installation.

Warranty shall not include damage, loss of trees, plants, or ground covers caused by fires, floods, freezing rains, lightning storms, winds over 75 miles per hour, winter kill caused by extreme cold, severe winter conditions not typical of planting area, and/or acts of vandalism or negligence on a part of the Owner.

Remove and immediately replace all plants, found to be unsatisfactory during the initial planting installation.

Maintain and protect plant material, lawns, and irrigation until final acceptance is made.

ACCEPTANCE

Inspection of planted areas will be made by the Owner's representative 1. Planted areas will be accepted provided all requirements, including maintenance, have been complied with and plant materials are alive and in a healthy, vigorous condition.

Upon acceptance, the Contractor shall commence the specified plant maintenance.

CODES, PERMITS AND FEES

Obtain any necessary permits for this Section of Work and pay any fees required for permits.

The entire installation shall fully comply with all local and state laws and ordinances, and with all established codes applicable thereto; also as depicted on the landscape and irrigation construction set.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

MATERIALS

Plants: Provide typical of their species or variety; with normal, densely developed branches and vigorous, fibrous root systems. Provide only sound, healthy, vigorous plants free from defects, disfiguring knots, sun scald injuries, frost cracks, abrasions of the bark, plant diseases, insect eggs, borers, and all forms of infestation. All plants shall have a fully developed form without voids and open spaces. Plants held on storage will be rejected if they show signs of growth during the storage period.

- 1. Balled and plants wrapped with burlap, to have firm, natural balls of earth of sufficient diameter and depth to encompass the fibrous and feeding root system necessary for full recovery of the plant. Provide ball sizes complying with the latest edition of the "American Standard for Nursery Stock". Cracked or mushroomed balls, or signs of circling roots are not acceptable. 2. Container- grown stock: Grown in a container for sufficient length of time for the root system to
- have developed to hold its soil together, firm and whole. a. No plants shall be loose in the container. b. Container stock shall not be pot bound.
- 3. Plants planted in rows shall be matched in form.
- 4. Plants larger than those specified in the plant list may be used when acceptable to the Landscape Architect.
- a. If the use of larger plants is acceptable, increase the spread of roots or root ball in proportion to the size of the plant. 5. The height of the trees, measured from the crown of the roots to the top of the top branch, shall
- not be less than the minimum size designated in the plant list. 6. No pruning wounds shall be present with a diameter of more than 1" and such wounds must
- show vigorous bark on all edges.
- 7. Evergreen trees shall be branched to the ground or as specified in plant list. 8. Shrubs and small plants shall meet the requirements for spread and height indicated in the plant
- a. The measurements for height shall be taken from the ground level to the height of the top of the plant and not the longest branch. b. Single stemmed or thin plants will not be accepted
- c. Side branches shall be generous, well-twigged, and the plant as a whole well-bushed to
- the around d. Plants shall be in a moist, vigorous condition, free from dead wood, bruises, or other root or branch injuries.

ACCESSORIES

Topsoil: Shall be Fertile, friable, natural topsoil of loamy character, without admixture of subsoil material, obtained from a well-drained arable site, reasonably free from clay, lumps, coarse sands, stones, roots, sticks, and other foreign materials, with acidity range of between pH 6.0 and 6.8.

Note: All planting areas shall be cleaned of construction debris (ie. Concrete, rubble, stones, building

- material, etc.) prior to adding and spreading of the top soil. 1. Sod Areas: Spread a minimum 4" layer of top soil and rake smooth.
- 2. Planting bed areas: Spread a minimum 4" layer of top soil and rake smooth.

- 3. Landscape Islands/Medians: Fracture/loosen existing subgrade to a minimum 24" depth. Remove and replace any subgrade unsuitable for planting. Once subgrade is clean of debris and loosened, add topsoil to a minimum berm 6"-8" height above island curbing.
- 4. Annual/Perennial bed areas: Add a minimum of 4" organic matter and till to a minimum 12" depth.

Mulch: Type selected dependent on region and availability; see landscape plans for type of much to be used. Hold mulch 4" from tree trunks and shrub stems

- 1. Hardwood: 6 month old well rotted double shredded native hardwood bark mulch not larger than 4" in length and $\frac{1}{2}$ " in width, free of wood chips and sawdust. Install minimum depth of 3".
- 2. Pine Straw: Pine straw to be fresh harvest, free of debris, bright in color. Bales to be wired and tightly bound. Needles to be dry. Install minimum depth of 3". 3. River Rock: (color) light gray to buff to dark brown, washed river rock, $1^{\circ} - 3^{\circ}$ in size.
- Install in shrub beds to an even depth of 3". Weed control barrier to be installed under all rock mulch areas. Use caution during installation not to damage plant material. 4. Mini Nuggets: Install to a minimum depth of 2"-3" at all locations of annual and perennial
- beds. Lift the stems and leaves of the annuals and carefully spread the mulch to avoid injuring the plants. Gently brush the mulch off the plants.

Guying/Staking:

- Arbortie: Green (or white) staking and guying material to be flat, woven, polypropylene material, 3/4" wide 900 lb. break strength. Arbortie shall be fastened to stakes in a manner which permits tree movement and supports the tree.
- 2. Remove Guying/Staking after one year from planting.

Tree Wrap: Tree wraps should be used on young, newly planted thin-barked trees (Cherry, Crabapple, Honey Locust, Linden, Maple, Mountain Ash, Plum) that are most susceptible to sun scald/Sunburn. Standard waterproofed tree wrapping paper, 2-1/2" wide, made of 2 layers of crepe Draft paper weighing not less than 30 lbs. per ream, cemented together with asphalt. Wrap the tree in the fall and leave the wrap in place throughout the winter and early spring. Tree wraps are temporary and no longer needed once trees develop corky bark.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

INSPECTION

Prior to beginning work, the Landscape Contractor shall inspect the subgrade, general site conditions, verify elevations, utility locations, irrigation, approve top soil provided by the General Contractor and observe the site conditions under which the work is to be done. Notify the General Contractor of any unsatisfactory conditions, and work shall not proceed until such conditions have been corrected and are acceptable to the Landscape Contractor.

PREPARATION

Planting shall be performed only by experienced workmen familiar with planting procedures under the supervision of a qualified supervisor.

Locate plants as indicated on the plans or as approved in the field after staking by the Landscape Contractor. If obstructions are encountered that are not shown on the drawings, do not proceed with planting operations until alternate plant locations have been selected and approved by the Landscape Architect; spacing of plant material shall be as shown on the landscape plan.

Excavate circular plant pits with vertical sides, except for plants specifically indicated to be planted in beds. Provide shrub pits at least 12" greater than the diameter of the root system and 24" greater for trees. Depth of pit shall accommodate the root system. Provide undisturbed sub grade to hold root ball at nursery grade as shown on the drawings.

INSTALLATION

Set plant material in the planting pit to proper grade and alignment. Set plants upright, plumb, and faced to give the best appearance or relationship to each other or adjacent structure. Set plant material 2" – 3" above the finish grade. No filling will be permitted around trunks or stems. Backfill the pit with topsoil mix and excavated material. Do not use frozen or muddy mixtures for backfilling. Form a ring of soil around the edge of each planting pit to retain water.

After balled and wrapped in burlap plants are set, muddle planting soil mixture around bases of balls and fill all voids

1. Remove all burlap, ropes, and wires from the top 1/3 of the root ball

Space ground cover plants in accordance with indicated dimensions. Adjust spacing as necessary to evenly fill planting bed with indicated quantity of plants. Plant to within 24" of the trunks of trees and shrubs within planting bed and to within 18" of edge of bed.

Mulchi

1. Mulch tree and shrub planting pits and shrub beds with required mulching material (see landscape plan for mulch type); depth of mulch as noted above. Hold mulch back 4" away from tree trunks and shrub stems. Thoroughly water mulched areas. After watering, rake mulch to provide a uniform finished surface.

Decorative Stone: (where indicated on landscape plan)

1. Install weed control barrier over sub-grade prior to installing stone. Lap 6" on all sides. 2. Place stone without damaging weed barrier. 3. Arrange stones for best appearance and to cover all weed barrier fabric.

Wrapping, guying, staking: 1. Inspect trees for injury to trunks, evidence of insect infestation, and improper pruning before wrapping.

- Wrapping:
- a. Wrap trunks of all young newly planted trees known to have thin bark. Wrap spirally from bottom to top with specified tree wrap and secure in place. b. Overlap 1/2 the width of the tree wrap strip and cover the trunk from the ground to the
- height of the second branch. c. Secure tree wrap in place with twine wound spirally downward in the opposite
- direction, tied around the tree in at least 3 places in addition to the top and bottom. d. Wrap the trees in the fall and leave the wrap in place throughout the winter and early
- d. Tree wraps are temporary and no longer needed once the trees develop corky bark.
- Staking/Guying: a. Stake/guy all trees immediately after lawn sodding operations and prior to
- acceptance. b. Stake deciduous trees 2" caliper and less. Stake evergreen trees under 7'-0" tall. 1. Stakes are placed in line with prevailing wind direction and driven into
- undisturbed soil. 2. Ties are attached to the tree, usually at the lowest branch.
- c. Guy deciduous trees over 2" caliper. Guy evergreen trees 7'-0" tall and over. 1. Guy wires to be attached to three stakes driven into undisturbed soil, with one
- stake placed in the direction of the prevailing wind.
- 2. Ties are attached to the tree as high as practical.
- 3. The axis of the stake should be at 90 degree angle to the axis on the pull of the

guy wire. 4. Remove all guying and staking after one year from planting.

1. Prune deciduous trees and evergreens only to remove broken or damaged branches.

WORKMANSHIP

MAINTENANCE

Representative.

lawns free of insects and disease

material and remove dead material

and not less than twice per week until final acceptance.

weather and season permit

During landscape/irrigation installation operations, all areas shall be kept neat and clean. Precautions shall be taken to avoid damage to existing structures. All work shall be performed in a safe manner to the operators, the occupants and any pedestrians.

Upon completion of installation operations, all excess materials, equipment, debris and waste material shall be cleaned up and removed from the site; unless provisions have been granted by the owner to use on-site trash receptacles. Sweep parking and walks clean of dirt and debris. Remove all plant tags and other debris from lawns and planting areas.

Any damage to the landscape, the structure, or the irrigation system caused by the landscape contractor shall be repaired by the landscape contractor without charge to the owner.

Contractor shall provide maintenance until work has been accepted by the Owner's

Maintenance shall include mowing, fertilizing, mulching, pruning, cultivation, weeding, watering, and application of appropriate insecticides and fungicides necessary to maintain plants and 1. Re-set settled plants to proper grade and position. Restore planting saucer and adjacent

2. repair guy wires and stakes as required. Remove all stakes and guy wires after 1 year. 3. Correct defective work as soon as possible after deficiencies become apparent and

4. Water trees, plants and ground cover beds within the first 24 hours of initial planting,

LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS

The Contractor shall provide as a separate bid, maintenance for a period of **1 year** after final acceptance of the project landscaping. The Contractor must be able to provide continued maintenance if requested by the Owner or provide the name of a reputable landscape contractor who can provide maintenance.

STANDARDS

All landscape maintenance services shall be performed by trained personnel using current, acceptable horticultural practices.

All work shall be performed in a manner that maintains the original intent of the landscape desian

All chemical applications shall be performed in accordance with current county, state and federal laws, using EPA registered materials and methods of application. These applications shall be performed under the supervision of a Licensed Certified applicator.

APPROVALS

Any work performed in addition to that which is outlined in the contract shall only be done upon written approval by the Owner's Representative (General Manager of the restaurant).

All seasonal color selections shall be approved by the General Manager prior to ordering and installation

SOIL TESTING

The maintenance contractor shall perform soil tests as needed to identify imbalances or deficiencies causing plant material decline. The owner shall be notified of the recommendation for approval, and the necessary corrections made at an additional cost to the owner.

Acceptable Soil Test Results

	Landscape Trees and Shrub	5	Turf
pH Range Organic Matter Magnesium (Mg) Phosphorus (P2O5) Potassium (K2O) Soluble salts/ Conductivity	5.0-7.0 >1.5% 100+lbs./acre 150+lbs./acre 120+lbs./acre Not to exceed 900ppm/1.9 mm in soil; not to exceed 1400 ppr mmhos/cm in high organic mix	nhos/cm n/2.5	6.0-7.0 >2.5% 100+lbs./acre 150+lbs./acre 120+lbs./acre Not to exceed 750ppm/0.75 mmhos/cm in soil; not to exceed 2000 ppm/2.0 mmhos/cm in high organic mix
For unusual soil cond	itions, the following optional tes	ts are recomm	nended with levels not to exceed:
	Boron	3 pounds pe	er acre
	Manganese	50 pounds p	ber acre
	Potassium (K2O)	450 pounds	per acre
	Sodium	20 pounds p	Der acre

WORKMANSHIP

During landscape maintenance operations, all areas shall be kept neat and clean. Precautions shall be taken to avoid damage to existing structures. All work shall be performed in a safe manner to the operators, the occupants and any pedestrians.

Upon completion of maintenance operations, all debris and waste material shall be cleaned up and removed from the site, unless provisions have been granted by the owner to use on-site trash receptacles.

Any damage to the landscape, the structure, or the irrigation system caused by the maintenance contractor, shall be repaired by the maintenance contractor without charge to the

TURF

owner

GENERAL CLEAN UP

Prior to moving, all trash, sticks, and other unwanted debris shall be removed from lawns, plant publication on insect control on landscape plant material. beds, and paved areas.

MOWING Warm season grasses (i.e. Bermuda grass) shall be maintained at a height of 1" to 2" during the growing season.

Cool season grasses, including blue grass, tall fescue, perennial ryegrass, etc., shall be maintained at a height of 2" to 3" in spring and fall. From June through September, mowing height shall be maintained at no less than 3".

The mowing operation includes trimming around all obstacles, raking excessive grass clippings and removing debris from walks, curbs, and parking areas. Caution: Weed eaters should NOT be used around trees because of potential damage to the bark.

Edging of all sidewalks, curbs and other paved areas shall be performed once every other mowing. Debris from the edging operations shall be removed and the areas swept clean. Caution shall be used to avoid flying debris.

LIMING & FERTILIZING

A soil test shall be taken to determine whether an application of limestone in late fall is necessary. If limestone is required, the landscape contractor shall specify the rate, obtain approval from the owner and apply it at an additional cost. A unit price for liming of turf shall accompany the bid based on a rate of 50 pounds per 1000 square feet.

Fertilizer shall be applied in areas based on the existing turf species.

LAWN WEED CONTROL: HERBICIDES

Selection and proper use of herbicides shall be the landscape contractor's responsibility. All chemical applications shall be performed under the supervision of a Licensed Certified Applicator. Read the label prior to applying any chemical.

INSECT & DISEASE CONTROL FOR TURF

The contractor shall be responsible for monitoring the site conditions on each visit to determine if any insect pest or disease problems exist. The contractor shall identify the insect pest or disease, as well as the host plant, and then consult the most current edition of the Cooperative Extension Service's "Commercial Insecticide Recommendation for Turf" for control. The licensed applicator shall be familiar with the label provided for the selected product prior to application.

Inspection and treatment to control insect pests shall be included in the contract price.

TREES, SHRUBS, & GROUND COVER

PRUNING

All ornamental trees, shrubs and ground cover shall be pruned when appropriate to remove dead or damaged branches, develop the natural shapes. Do not shear trees or shrubs. If previous maintenance practice has been to shear and ball, then a natural shape will be restored gradually.

Pruning Guidelines

- 1. Prune those that flower before the end of June immediately after flowering. Flower buds develop during the previous growing season. Fall, winter or spring pruning would reduce the spring flowering display.
- 2. Prune those that flower in summer or autumn in winter or spring before new growth begins, since these plants develop flowers on new growth.
- 3. Delay pruning plants grown for ornamental fruits, such as cotoneasters, pyracanthas and viburnums
- 4. Hollies and other evergreens may be pruned during winter in order to use their branches for seasonal decoration. However, severe pruning of evergreens should be done in early spring only. 5. Broadleaf evergreen shrubs shall be hand-pruned to maintain their natural appearance
- after the new growth hardens off. 6. Hedges or shrubs that require shearing to maintain a formal appearance shall be pruned as required. Dead wood shall be removed from sheared plants before the first
- shearing of the season. Conifers shall be pruned, if required, according to their genus. A. Yews, junipers, hemlocks, arborvitae, and false-cypress may be pruned after new growth has hardened off in late summer. If severe pruning is necessary, it must
- be done in early spring B. Firs and spruces may be lightly pruned in late summer, fall, or winter after
- completing growth. Leave side buds. Never cut central leader. C. Pines may be lightly pruned in early June by reducing candles.
- 8. Groundcover shall be edged and pruned as needed to contain it within its borders.

- 9. Thinning: Remove branches and water sprouts by cutting them bac origin on parent stems. This method results in a more open plant, with excessive growth. Thinning is used on crepe myrtles, lilacs, viburnur
- 10. Renewal pruning: Remove oldest branches of shrub at ground, leav more vigorous branches. Also remove weak stems. On overgrown may be best done over a three-year period. Renewal pruning may be forsythia, deutzia, spiraea, etc.

SPRING CLEANUP

FERTILIZING

MULCHING

WEEDING

gallons of water, monthly; or mulch with compost 1" deep.

 9. Thinning: Remove branches and water sprouts by cutting them back to their point of origin on parent stems. This method results in a more open plant, without stimulating excessive growth. Thinning is used on crepe myrtles, lilacs, viburnums, smoke bush,etc. 10. Renewal pruning: Remove oldest branches of shrub at ground, leaving the younger, more vigorous branches. Also remove weak stems. On overgrown plants, this method may be best done over a three-year period. Renewal pruning may be used on abelia, forsythia, deutzia, spiraea, etc. Plants overhanging passageways and parking areas and damaged plants shall be pruned as needed. 	 Perennials: 1. After initial installation, if a time-released fertilizer has been incorporated during plant installation, no more fertilizer need be applied the first growing season. 2. The following year: a. Fertilize perennials with a slow-release fertilizer or any 50% organic fertilizer, or mulch perennials with compost 1" deep. b. Cut all deciduous perennials flush to the ground by March 1, if this was not done the previous fall, to allow new growth to develop freely. c. Mulch the perennial bed once in early spring at 1"-2" depth. If soil is bared in late fall no mulch lightly often around in facence to expression. 	
Shade trees that cannot be adequately pruned from the ground shall not be included in the Maintenance Contract. A certified arborist under a separate contract shall perform this type of	 d. Inspect for insect or disease problems on perennials. Monitor and control slugs on hostas and ligularias. Powdery mildew on phlox, monardas, and asters can be prevented with properly timed fungicides or use of disease-resistant varieties. 	
 SPRING CLEANUP Plant beds shall receive a general cleanup before fertilizing and mulching. Cleanup includes removing debris and trash from beds and cutting back herbaceous perennials left standing through winter, e.g. ornamental grasses, Sedum Autumn Joy. FERTILIZING For trees, the rate of fertilization depends on the tree species, tree vigor, area available for fertilization, and growth stage of the tree. Mature specimens benefit from fertilization every 3 to 4 years; younger trees shall be fertilized more often during rapid growth stages. The current recommendation is based on the rate of 1000 square feet of area under the tree to be fertilized. For deciduous trees, 2 to 6 pounds of Nitrogen per 1000 square feet; for narrow-leaf evergreens, 1 to 4 pounds of Nitrogen per 1000 square feet; for broadleaf 	 e. Weed perennial bed as specified in "WEEDING" above. f. Prune branching species to increase density. Cut only the flowering stems after blooming. Do not remove the foliage. 3. The following fall cut back deteriorating plant parts unless instructed to retain for winter interest, e.g. Sedum Autumn Joy and ornamental grasses. 4. Long-term Care: a. Divide plants that overcrowd the space provided. Divide according to the species. Some need frequent dividing, e.g. asters and yarrow every two years; other rarely, if ever, e.g. peonies, hostas, and astilbe. b. For detailed information regarding the care of specific perennials, refer to <i>All About Perennials</i> by Ortho; <i>Perennials: How to Select, Grow and Enjoy</i> by Pamela Harper and Frederick McGouty, Hp Books Publisher; <i>Herbaceous Perennial Plants: A Treatise on their Identification, Culture and Garden Attributes</i> by Allan Armitage, Stipes Pub LLC. 	Chick-fil-A 5200 Buffington Road Atlanta, Georgia 30349-2998
evergreens, 1 to 3 pounds of Nitrogen per 1000 square feet.	SUMMARY OF MAINTENANCE	
 with 10-6-4 analysis fertilizer at the rate of 3 pounds per 100 square feet of bed area. Ericaceous material shall be fertilized with an ericaceous fertilizer at the manufacturer's recommendation rate. If plants are growing poorly, a soil sample should be taken. MULCHING Annually, all tree and shrub beds will be prepared and mulched, to a minimum depth of 3" with quality mulch to match existing. Bed preparation shall include removing all weeds, cleaning up said bed, edging and cultivating decayed mulch into the soil. Debris from edging is to be removed from beds where applicable. If deemed necessary, a pre-emergent herbicide may be applied to the soil to inhibit the growth of future weeds. 	 LAWN MAINTENANCE 1. Soil analysis performed annually to determine pH. If pH does not fall within specified range, adjust according to soil test recommendations. 2. Maintain proper fertility and pH levels of the soil to provide an environment conducive to turf vitality for cool season grasses 3. Mow warm and cool season on a regular basis and as season and weather dictates. Remove no more than the top 1/3 of leaf blade. Clippings on paved and bed areas will be removed. 4. Aerate warm season turf areas to maintain high standards of turf appearance 	LAND DESIGN Landscape Architecture 770.442.8171 tel 770.442.1123 fax
Organically maintained gardens shall not receive any pre-emergent herbicides. Mulch in excess of 4" will be removed from the bed areas. SPECIAL CARE shall be taken in the mulching operation not to over-mulch or cover the base of trees and shrubs. This can be detrimental to the health of the plants.	 Apply pre-emergent to turf in two applications in early February and early April to extend barrier. Apply post emergent as needed to control weeds. Mechanically edge curbs and walks. Apply non-selective herbicide, to mulched bed areas and pavement and remove excess 	Manley Land Design, Inc. 51 Old Canton Street Alpharetta, Georgia 30009
WEEDING All beds shall be weeded on a continuous basis throughout the growing season to maintain a neat appearance at all times.	 runners to maintain clean defined beds. TREE, GROUNDCOVER, AND SHRUB BED MAINTENANCE 1. Prune shrubs, trees and groundcover to encourage healthy growth and create a natural 	manleylanddesign.com
Pre-emergent (soil-applied) and post-emergent (foliar-applied) herbicides shall be used where and when applicable and in accordance with the product's label.	appearance. 2. Mulch to be applied in February/March with a half rate in late summer to top dress. 3. Apply pre-emergent herbicides in February and April.	A CONTRACT
INSECT & DISEASE CONTROL: TREES, SHRUBS & GROUNDCOVER	 Manual weed control to maintain clean bed appearance. Apply fungicides and insecticides as needed to control insects and disease. 	ALL SOND NEW TO
The maintenance contractor shall be responsible for monitoring the landscape site on a regular basis. The monitoring frequency shall be monthly except for growing season, which will be every other week. Trained personnel shall monitor for plant damaging insect activity, plant pathogenic diseases and potential cultural problems in the landscape. The pest or cultural problem will be identified under the supervision of the contractor.	 Ornamental shrubs, trees and groundcovers to be fertilized three (3) times per year with a balanced material (January/February, April/May, and October/November) Edge all mulched beds. Remove all litter and debris. GENERAL MAINTENANCE	
For plant damaging insects and mites identified in the landscape, the contractor shall consult and follow the recommendations of the most current edition of the state Cooperative Service publication on insect control on landscape plant material.	 Remove all man-made debris, blow edges. Inspect grounds on a monthly basis and schedule inspection with Unit Operator. 	
Plant pathogenic disease problems identified by the contractor that can be resolved by pruning or physical removal of damaged plant parts will be performed as part of the contract. For an additional charge, plant pathogenic diseases that can be resolved through properly timed applications of fungicides shall be made when the owner authorizes it.		
If the contractor notes an especially insect-or disease-prone plant species in the landscape, he/she will suggest replacement with a more pest-resistant cultivar or species that is consistent with the intent of the landscape design.		
NOTE: For identification of plant-damaging insects and mites, a reference textbook that can be used is <i>Insects that feed on Trees and Shrubs</i> by Johnson and Lyon, Comstock Publishing Associates. For plan pathogenic diseases, two references are suggested: <i>Scouting and Controlling Woody Ornamental Diseases in Landscapes and Nurseries</i> , authorized by Gary Moorman, published by Penn State College of Agricultural Sciences, and <i>Diseases of Trees and Shrubs</i> by Sinclair and Lyon, published by Comstock Publishing Press.		Drive
TRASH REMOVAL The maintenance contractor shall remove trash from all shrub and groundcover beds with each visit.		
LEAF REMOVAL All fallen leaves shall be removed from the site in November and once in December. If requested by the owner, the maintenance contractor, at an additional cost to the owner shall perform supplemental leaf removals.		e Lake: '5087
WINTER CLEAN-UP The project shall receive a general clean-up once during each of the winter months, i.e., January, February, and March.		
Clean-up includes: • Cleaning curbs and parking areas • Removing all trash and unwanted debris • Turning mulch where necessary • Inspection of grounds		PH akesl v. 205 ckwall,
SEASONAL COLOR: PERENNIALS, ANNUALS, AND BULBS		O J žů
The installation of perennials, annuals, and bulbs, unless specified herein, shall be reviewed with the owner, and, if accepted, installed and billed to the owner.		FSU# 03897
SEASONAL COLOR MAINTENANCE		REVISION SCHEDULE
 Perennialization of Bulbs: After flowering, cut off spent flower heads. Allow leaves of daffodils and hyacinths to remain for six weeks after flowers have faded. Cut off at base. Allow leaves of other bulbs to yellow naturally and then cut off at base. Apply fertilizer after flowering in spring, possibly again in fall. Apply 10-10-10 at the rate of 2 pounds per 1000 square feet, or top-dress with compost 1" deep. Fall fertilization with a bulb fertilizer or mulching with 1" of compost is optional. 		NO. DATE DESCRIPTION
 Flower Rotation: 1. Bulbs: Remove the entire plant and bulb after flowers have faded or at the direction of the owner, and install new plants if included in contract. 2. Summer Annuals or Fall Plants: a. Dead heading: Pinch and remove dead flowers on annuals as necessary. 		PRINTED FOR Permit DATE 7.12.18 DRAWN BY ADN

produced for above named project may not be reproduced in any manner without express written or verbal consent from

L-102

authorized project representatives.

⊥ Landscape &

E Maintenance

^{**D**} Specifications

SHEET NUMBER

SHEET

b. Fertilizing Summer Annuals: Fertilize using one or two methods: Apply a slow-release fertilizer in May following manufacturer's recommendations. A booster such as 10-10-10 may be necessary in late summer. Or, apply liquid fertilizations of 20-20-20 water-soluble fertilizers, not to exceed 2 pounds of 20-20-20 per 100 c. Removal: If fall plants are to be installed, summer annuals shall be left in the ground

until the first killing frost and then removed, unless otherwise directed by the owner.



NOTE

SCALE: NTS

(1

1. Hole to be twice the width of the rootball.

TREE PLANTING & STAKING

- Do not heavily prune tree at planting. Prune only crossover limbs, broken or dead branches; Do not remove the terminal buds of branches that extend to the edge of the crown.
- 3. Each tree must be planted such that the trunk flare is visible at the top of the rootball. Trees where the trunk flare is not visible shall
- be rejected. Do not cover the top of the rootball with soil. Mulch to be held back 4" away from trunk.
- 4. Remove Guy Wires and Staking when warranty period has expired (after one year).



Native soils subgrade

"V" Trench Bed Edge

Mulch depth as defined in the

Landscape Specifications; mulch

type as defined in the Landscape

Notes or on the Landscape Plan

Planting pit to be twice the

width of the rootball



5 GROUNDCOVER PLANTING DETAIL SCALE: NTS





Space plants in a triangular pattern as shown spaced equally from each other at spacing indicated on the plant list



Mulch depth as defined in the Landscape Specifications; mulch type as defined in the Landscape Notes or on the Landscape Plan.

Topsoil as defined in the Landscape Specifications

Native soils subgrade —

NOTE

1. Space groundcover plants in accordance with indicated spacing listed on the plant list, or as shown on

- the landscape plan.Adjust spacing as necessary to evenly fill planting bed with indicated quantity of plants.
- Plant to within 24" of the trunks of trees and shrubs within planting bed and to within 18" of edge of bed.

SHRUB BED PLANTING DETAIL

3 **"V" TRENCH BED EDGING** SCALE: NTS



NOTE

- Clean construction debris from within landscape island areas (ie. concrete, rocks, rubble, building materials, ect), prior to installing topsoil and plant material.
 Fracture/loosen existing subgrade to a minimum 24" depth. Remove and replace any subgrade
- Practice/loosen existing subgrade to a minimum 24 depth. Remove and replace any subgrade unsuitable for planting. Once subgrade is clean of debris and loosened, add topsoil to a minimum bermed 6"-8" height above island curbing.
 Island plant material as per the Landscape Plan.
- Install plant material as per tree, shrub and ground cover planting details, and as defined in the Landsacpe Specifications.
- 5. Install mulch or sod as specified on the Landscape Plan, and as defined in the Landscape Specifications.





770.442.8171 tel 770.442.1123 fax

Manley Land Design, Inc. 51 Old Canton Street Alpharetta, Georgia 30009

manleylanddesign.com



 \leq

Lakeshore Hwy. 205 @ N. Lakeshore Drive Rockwall, TX 75087

FSU# 03897

REVISION SCHEDULE NO. DATE

DESCRIPTION

MLD F	PROJECT #	2018115
PRINT	ED FOR	Permit
DATE		7.12.18
DRAW	/N BY	ADN
Informati produced any man authorize	ion contained on this drawin d for above named project more without express written ed project representatives.	g and in all digital files nay not be reproduced in or verbal consent from
SHEE	Т	
<u>-</u> La	ndscape l	Details

L-101

SHEET NUMBER

Pe

D

Schedule

Symbol	Label	Quantity	Manufacturer	Catalog Number	Lamp	Number	Lumens	Light Loss	Wattage
		-				Lamps	Per Lamp	Factor	
			Lithonia	DSX0 LED P5 40K					
	OD1	4	Lighting	TFTM MVOLT HS	LED	1	9119	1	89
_			Lithonia	DSX0 LED P5 40K					
	OD2	4	Lighting	BLC MVOLT	LED	1	9576	1	89
	_								
			LSI	CRUS-SC-LED-LW-					
	CRUS	7	INDUSTRIES.	30	LED	1	9966	0.95	73.5
			INC					0.00	10.0
OD POLE	OD POLE SHALL BE A 25' STRAIGHT STEEL POLE BY LITHONIA. MODEL #SSS-25-4G-DM19AS-DDB.								

С

Statistics						
Description	Symbol	Avg	Max	Min	Max/Min	Avg/Min
Calc Zone #1	+	0.6 fc	36.2 fc	0.0 fc	N/A	N/A
Lot Summary	ж	2.1 fc	36.2 fc	0.0 fc	N/A	N/A
Parking Lot Summary	*	1.5 fc	10.3 fc	0.4 fc	25.8:1	3.8:1

4

В



4

A3 SITE LIGHTING POLE DETAIL N.T.S.

J.U	υ.υ	υ.υ	0.0	0.0	<u>U.U</u>		= - U .U	υ.υ	υ.υ	υ.υ	υ.υ	υ.υ	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0 וחח		0.0 NIO		0.0 -	υ.υ	υ.υ	υ.υ	υ.υ	υ.υ	υ.υ	0.0	υ.υ	υ.υ	U. Ų	υ.υ	υ.υ	υ.υ	υ.υ	υ.υ	υ.υ
0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	+ _{0.0}	₩₽	SHO	ŔĔ		עב 0.0	1 N ∪ ⁺0.0	⁺ 0.0	• +0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	+0.0	\ ⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	+0.0	0.0 ⁺	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0
0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	+0.1	+0.1	+0.1	+0.1	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	+0.0 =	+0.0	*0.0	⁺ 0.0	+0.0	0.0		0.0 ⁺	+0.0	`\+ `0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0
0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	+0.0 e	0.0	+0.1	= == = ⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.1	+0.1	+0.1	+0.1	+0.1	⁺ 0.1			0.2	0.2	0.2	+0.1	+ + 0.1	0.1	+0.1	⁺ 0.0	±0.0	⁺ 0.0	-*0.0	+0.0	+0.0	+0.0		^D ⁺ 0.0 ∽ ∖ TSVLT	0.0	0,0 ⁺	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0
0.0	0.0	0.0	/0.0	*0.1	[*] 0.1	*0.1	*0.1	*0.1	[*] 0.1	[*] 0.1	[*] 0.1	*0.2	*0.2	*0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	*0.2	*0.1	[*] 0.1	*0.1	*0.0	*0.0	*0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	+0.01	1 0.0	⁻ +0.0	\+ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0
0.0	*0.0	*0.0	0.0	[*] 0.1	[*] 0.1	[*] 0.2	[*] 0.2	[*] 0.2	[*] 0.2	[*] 0.2	[*] 0.2	[*] 0.3	[*] 0.6	[*] 0.9	*1.1	*1.2	[*] 1.3	*1.1	* <mark>0.8</mark>	* 0.7	*0.5	*0.6	[*] 0.6 OD2	[*] 0.6	*0.6	[*] 0.5	*0.4	⁺ 0.3	⁺ 0.2	0.1	⁺ 0.0	+0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0
0.0	*0.0	[*] 0.1	*0.2	[*] 0.4	*0.8	*0.8	[*] 1.3	*1.4	[*] 1.3	*1.2	*1.0	*1.1	[*] 1.9	* 3.6	* 4.4	[*] 5.1	[*] 5.1	* 4.4	* 2.0	* 1-3	[*] * 1:0 °°°	** 1 1.6	*1	× 1.6	*1.5	[*] 0.8	*0.8	*0.5	+0.4	0.2	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0
).1	[*] 0.1	[*] 0.3	*0.4	×0.7	* <u>1.2</u>	* 1.5	*1.6	₩2.0	*1.9	[*] 1.9	[*] 1.5	*1.9	*5.6	-* <u>20.2</u>	*18.0	-*- 27.1	[*] 21.7	* 21.6 2RUS	[*] 4.9	*2.7	*2.3	* <u>2.8</u>	* 2 .7	*2.7	*2.6	*2.1	*1.7	\ [*] 1.0 \	* p .6.	+0 ₁ 4	\ ⁺ 0.2	⁺ 0.1	0.1	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0
).1	[*] 0.2	[*] 0.5	*0.8		*2.4	[*] 2.1	*2.7	×2.7 Г -	*3.0	*3.1	*2.7	[*] 2.9	*7.0	*25.8	(US			1				*2.6	* 2.4	*2.3	24	*2.0	*1.6	1.1	*0.17	⁺ 0.5	_+ 0.3	⁺ 0.2		⁺ 0.1	7 ⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0
).2	*0.3	[*] 0.5	*0.8/	*1.5	× 2.4		[*] 2.5	*2.2	[*] 2.6													*2.0×	Â1.8	*1.7	TIT	[*] 1.6	*1.3	*0.9	*0.6	+0.4	0.3	⁺ 0.2	+0.1	+ _{0.1}		⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0
).2	⁺ 0.3	*0.4	*0.8	*1.5	*1.5			*1.6	*1.6												÷	*1.2 🕎	×1 1	*1.2	*1.2	[*] 1.3	*1.2	*0.9	0.6	ррт 0.4	₽ 0]3	⁺ 0.2	+ 0.1	⁺ 0.1	TA	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0
). 1	⁺ 0.2	[*] 0.3	*0.6	× <u>1.5</u>	[*] 2.0	*2.2		*1.0	×0.9												Ĩ	0.6	×0.8	[*] 0.9	*1.2	[*] 1.5	*1.7	[*] 1.5	*0.9	*p i 5	+0.3	\ ⁺ 0.2	⁺ 0.1	\ \ 0.1	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0
).1	⁺ 0.1	0.2	*0.3	*1.8	2.5	*2.6		*1.7	[*] 1.2							/ <u></u>	*1.1	* 1.1	*1.0	*0.9	*0.9	*1.0 <u></u>	*1.0	1.2	*2.0	.* 3.9 -1	5.9	*5.7	*2.5	* 0.8	+0.3	\ \+0.2	⁺ 0.1	+0\1) ₊ -0.0	⁺ 0.0
).1	⁺ 0.1	D.1	*0.2	1.7	*2.5	*2.6	*2.1	*1.6	*1.3	*1.2	*1.2	*1.2	1.2	×1.3))))))*1.4	×1.3	*1.4	<u>*</u> 1.4	*1.4	*1.3	* 1.2	[*] 1.3	*1.4	*1.7	4.1	*16.6	26.1	*28.3	*6.2	*1.4	↓ + 0.4	0,2	⁺ 0.1	+0.0 ⁺	⁺ 0.0	P _Q ₀	⁺ 0.0
0.0	⁺ 0.1	+	0.1)2 ■ 1.6]> *2.4	× [*] 2.5	× [*] 2.1	×1.7	*1.4	*1.4	*1,5	*1,6	*1.7	*1.7	*1.7	•1.6	*1.6	*1.7	*1.7	*1.7	*1.7	*1.7	° 1.6	2.1	*4.9	CF 22.1	RUS C	CRUS *23.9	*8.5	2.1	0.5	ρ_{2}	⁺ 0.1	[\] 0.0 ⁺	, ⁺ 0.0	 ქვ	⁺ 0.0
).0	⁺ 0.0	+ 9.0	*0.1	*1.5	∘ 2.4	*2.6	*2.2	*1.7	*1.5	*1.4	*1.6	*1.7	*1.7	×1.8	*1.8	⁴ *1.8	[*] 1.8	×1.7	×1.8	×1.7	×1.7	[*] 1.6	*1.6	*2.1	*3.9	*12.7	30.5	*20.2	*15.7	 [*] 3 1	*0.6	+0.2	\ ⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.0	\ †0.0	±0.9	⁺ 0.0
0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 00	[*] 0.1	*0.8	[*] 2.0	[*] 2.2	[*] 2.0	*1.6	[*] 1.4	[*] 1.3	[*] 1.5	[*] 1.7	[*] 1.8	*1.7	*1.6	[*] 1.6	[*] 1.6	[*] 1.6	[*] 1.6	[*] 1.8	[*] 1.8	[*] 1.6	[*] 1.5	*1.7	*3.0	*103	CR1 *28.3	JS CF 21.8	₹US *10.3	*3,0)	*0.5	+0.2	\ \ ⁺ Q.1	⁺ 0.0	•00	1 10.0 ⁺	\ 1 0.0
0.0	+0.0	+010	[*] 0.3	^{L*} 0.9	[*] 1.8	[*] 1.9	*1.7⁄	*1.5	[*] 1.3	[*] 1.2	[*] 1.5	*1.9	OD1	[*] 1.8 _/	[*] 1.5 _/	[*] 1.4/	[*] 1.4/	[*] 1.5/	*1.7/	^ *2.0₽	OD1 2.1	[*] 1.8	*1.3	*1.4	*2.1	*4.0	*6.5	6.2	* 3.8	*2.2	\\\ [*] 0.3 \	+ 0.1	\+ ⁺ 0.1	+0.0	, 0.0 ⁺	+ 0.0	⊣ ⁺0.0
.0		+ 0.D	[*] 0.2		1.1	71.4	/ */1.2	/ */1.2	 */1.2]*/1.2	*1.5	* <u>2</u> .0	J *2.1	*1.8	*1.5	*1.4	*1.4	*1.4	*1.7	*2.0	*2.0	*1.6	*1.2	*1.1	*1.4	*2.0	2.8	*3.2	<*1=+	DD2 *1.8	#0.2	0.1	+0.0	\ ⁺ 0.0	\ ∕ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0
).0	+0.0	⁺ 0.	[*] 0.1	04	×0.7	/*0.9/	*0.9/	*0.8/	*0.7/	*0.9/	*1.0/	*1.1	*1.1/	*1.2	*1.0	* <u>0.8</u>	*0.8	* <u></u>	*1.1	*1.2	*1.2	*1.1	*1.0	* <u>1.0</u>	*1.1	*1.5	*2,2	*2.7	*2.7	*1.7	* 0. 3	*	+0.0		+ 0.0	\ ∖0.0	⁺ 0.0
/),0	+0.0	+ 0.0	[*] 0.1	*0.3	= X. [*0/5.	*0.7	*0.8	× <u>0.9</u>	*1.0	*1.1	*1.2	*1.2	[*] 1.3	[*] 1.3	[*] 1.2	[*] 1.1	[*] 1.1	[*] 1.2	[*] 1.3	*1.4	*1.4	*1.3	[*] 1.3	*1.2	*1.2	*1.5	2.0	*2.5	[*] 2.7	*1.4	* q.6 \	*0.0	+0.0	0,0 ⁺ /	⁺ 0.0	0,0 ⁺	⁺ 0.0
).0	_ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	[*] 0.1	* 0.2	∼ *0.4∕	*0.6	*0.8	*0.9	*1.1	_ \ \1.4	[*] 1.5	*1.6	[*] 1.6	[*] 1.6	*1. 4	*1.3	[*] 1.3	[*] 1.3	[*] 1.4	[*] 1.6	*1.7	[*] 1.6	[*] 1.6	*1.4	*#3	^{1*} 1.5	[*] 1.8	[*] 2.1	[*] 2.2//	*1.2	/ \ 8/0*	*0\1\\	+0.0	_+Q.0	⁺ 0.0	/ /0.0 ⁺	⁺ 0.0
i	 • 0.0	+0.0	[*] 0.1	*0.1	*⁄0.3	[*] 0.5	[*] 0.7	*0.9	*1.8	×1.4	*1.6	× <u>1.6</u>	*1.6	[*] 1.6 -	1 <u>.4</u>	* <u>1.4</u>	^{-*} 1.3]	[*] 1.4	[*] 1.4	[*] 1.6	[*] 1. <u></u> 6	[*] 1.6	[*] 1.5	*1.4	*1.3	* 1.3	*1.5	*1.5		-*1.0		+ +0.1	1.0		· ⁺ 0.0	\ •0.0	⁺ 0.0
).0) •0.0	+0.0	*0.1	*0.↑<	/ *0.2	*0,4	*0.6	* <u>0.8</u>	 *11·	-1.2	*1.5	*17	*1.6	*1.4	*1.2	*1.2	*1.1	*1.2	*1.2	*1.4	*1.7	*1.8_	<u>*1.5</u>	*1.3	4.1-	10	 	*1.0		*0.7	*04	0.1	+0.0	+0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0
).0	+0.0	¢0.0	+0.0	▲ [*] 0.1	*0.2	*0,3	*0.4	*0.6	*0.8	*1.1	*1.5	*1 <u>8</u>	*1.8.	1.5	*1.1	1.0	¥0	*1.0	*1,1	<u>*1.4</u>	*1.8	OD1 *1.9	*1.6	*1.1		0.8	*0.8-	×0.8	+0.7	+0.5	⁺ 0.3	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0
).0	+0.0	+0.0	¥Q.0	+0.1	×.0.1	*0.3	×0.4	0.6	*0.8	*1.0	*1.5	×1.9	<u>)</u> 	*1-4	*1-0	 		0.8	0.9	1.2		*1.7	 1.3	÷0.9	+0.6	0.5	⁺ 0.5	+0.4	+0.4 >	∖ ⁺ 0.3	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0
).0	+0.0	+0.0	+0.0	0.0	+0.1	+0.1		*0.2	*0.2	0.4	+0.6	• ^+0.6	+0.6	+0.5	+0.3	+0.2	+0.1	⁺ 0.1	- -0.3	-+ -+ <u>0.4</u>	+0.6	0.6	+ 0.5	⁺ 0.4	+0.2	⁺ 0.2	⁺ 0.2	+0.3	⁺ 0.2	+0.2	⁺ 0.1	+0.0	+0.0	+0.0	⁺ 0.0	+0.0	⁺ 0.0
- 	+	+	+00	+0.0		+ - 0 0	+00	+0.1	+0.1	+0.2	• د ۱۰	+ ^+ 0 2	•.• •∩ •	+ ^+ ^	+ + 0 0	\ + ₀ 1.	+0 1		+0.1	+0.0	+∩ ว	+ ^ ^	+ ^ ^	+ ^ ^	+	+ ₀ 1	+ ^+ ^	+	+∩ ว	+0+0+	+n 1	+00	+ 0 0	+0 0	+ ^	+ ^	+00
_																																					

2

A1 PHOTOMETRIC PLAN 1" = 20'-0"

3



Chick-fil-A 5200 Buffington Road Atlanta, Georgia 30349-2998









BR-4

BR-4

ACME BRICK

DESERT TAN ARGOS, SAN TAN

HC MUDDOX TULE FOG ARGOS, SAN TAN SACRAMENTO, CA

4

3.

DENVER, CO

GLAZING	SCHEDULE
TINT	REMARKS
CLEAR	
CLEAR	
CLEAR	BUTT GLAZE
CLEAR - LOW-E	PROVIDE THERMALLY BROKEN AT EXTERIOR LOCATIONS
ACID ETCHED - I OW-E	PROVIDE THERMALLY BROKEN AT EXTERIOR LOCATIONS

SITE ADAPT ARCHITECT OF RECORD RESPONSIBLE FOR UPDATING GLAZING VALUES PER LOCAL CODE REQUIREMENTS. RE: SPECIFICATIONS, SECTION 08800. SITE ADAPT ARCHITECT OF RECORD TO VERIFY THE USE OF G31 PER LOCAL SITE CONDITIONS TO LIMIT VISIBILITY TO SENSITIVE AREAS (SUCH AS KITCHEN AND OFFICE).

WALL TYPES SCHEDULE - EXTERIOR DESCRIPTION (DOES NOT INCLUDE FINISHES) MARK

x-M6-SC STUCCO SYSTEM AS DETAILED ON EXTERIOR SHEATHING ON 6 INCH METAL STUD FRAMING ON INTERIOR SHEATHING

E - E	EXTERIOR		
	MODEL NUMBER	COLOR	NOTE
		PALOMA GRAY	MORTAR: ARGOS SAN TAN
		PALISADE	MORTAR: ARGOS SAN TAN
		DARK BRONZE (MATTE)	
NCE	SW 2807	ROOKWOOD	REFUSE ENCLOSURE. FINISH: SEMI-GLOSS ON DOOR FRAMES, SA WALLS
ICE		DARK BRONZE	FINISH: SEMI-GLOSS
2		DARK BRONZE	

	EXTER	RIOR		IOPY	SCHE	DULE - LRG	ì	
Туре	Description	Count	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Thickness	Tie Back Mounting (Offset From Top)	Notch	Integral Lighting
	•							
C1-B	Exterior Canopy	1	5'-9"	1'-0"	8"	0"		Yes
C1-C	Exterior Canopy	5	7'-1"	1'-0"	8"	0"		No
C1-D	Exterior Canopy	3	9'-9"	1'-0"	8"	0"		No
C4-A	Exterior Canopy	1	5'-9"	4'-0"	8"	2'-6"		Yes
C4-D	Exterior Canopy	1	10'-0"	4'-0"	8"	2'-6"		Yes
C4-E	Exterior Canopy	1	13'-9"	4'-0"	8"	2'-6"		Yes
C8-I	Exterior Canopy	1	48'-0"	11'-0"	8"	3'-0"	See RCP	No
Frand total	·	13						

C8 CANOPIES - KYNAR FINISH OF STRUCTURE & FASCIA TO DECKING TO BE SMOOTH WHITE MATCH (P-9),



City of Rockwall

Project Plan Review History



Project Number Project Name Type Subtype Status	SP2018-020 Chick-Fil-A SITE PLAN Staff Review		Owne Appli	er CHICK- cant WIER	-FIL-A & ASSOCIA	TES, INC	Applied 7/16/2018 LM Approved Closed Expired Status
Site Address		City State Zi	,				
1979 LAKESHORE	DRIVE	ROCKWALL,	, TX 75087				Zoning
Subdivision LAKESHORE CON	MONS	Tract		Block A	Lot No 2	o Parcel No	General Plan
Type of Review / N	otes Contact	Sent	Due	Received	Elapsed	Status	Remarks
BUILDING	Russell McDowell	7/16/2018	7/23/2018	7/19/2018	3	APPROVED	
ENGINEERING (7/25/2018 3: - Impact Fees - 4% Engineer - Must meet a - Must check a - No trees wit - Walls 3' and - Retaining wa -Dumpster to - No grate inle - Minimum 20 - Add note to - Will you be a - Please see th	Sarah Hager 59 PM SH) must be paid. ing Inspection fees II Engineering Standards o existing detention to make hin 5' of public utilities. taller must be designed by ills must be rock or stone f drain to an oil/water separ ets allowed. ' utility easements. landscape plans, "No trees using the existing Domestic me attached mark up	7/16/2018 f Design sure the approve an engineer. aced. rator or grease tra- within 5' of publ and Irrigation m	7/23/2018 ed volume ar ap. c utilities. eters?	7/25/2018 nd outfall is still	9 correct.	COMMENTS	
FIRE (7/19/2018 1: The proposed a fire hydrant spaces are no	Ariana Hargrove 58 PM AA) location of the Fire Depart A minimum of a 5-foot witt considered a clear pathw	7/16/2018 tment Connectio ide sidewalk or o ay. Consider pro	7/23/2018 n (FDC) is not ther approve viding a rem	7/19/2018 t approved. The ed "all-weather note FDC along	3 FDC is req " pathway the rear fir	COMMENTS uired to be along the shall be provided from the lane to meet these	see comments fire lane and within 100-feet as the hose lays, of n the fire lane to the FDC. Parking/loading requirements.
GIS	Lance Singleton	7/16/2018	7/23/2018	7/19/2018	3	APPROVED	

Type of Review / Notes	Contact	Sent	Due	Received	Elapsed	Status	Remarks
(7/19/2018 10:26 A	M LS)						
Address assignmen	t will be:						
1979 N. GOLIAD ST	, ROCKWALL, TX 75087	7					
PLANNING	Korey Brooks	7/16/2018	7/23/2018	7/27/2018	11	COMMENTS	Comments
SP2018-020 Site Pla	n for Chick-Fil-A: Pleas	e address the f	ollowing con	nments (M= Ma	andatory Co	omments; l = Informa	tional Comments)
I.1 This is a reque	st by Randall Eardley of	f Wier & Associ	ates, Inc. on	behalf of Getra	Thomasor	n-Sanders of Chick-Fil-	A, Inc. for the approval of a site plan for a
Restaurant, 2,000 S	F or More with Drive T	hrough on a 1.4	40-acre parce	el of land identi	ified as Lot	2, Block A, Lakeshore	Commons Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwa
County, Texas, zone	ed Planned Developme	nt District 65 (F	D-65) for Ge	neral Retail (GF	R) District la	and uses, situated wit	hin the North SH-205 Overlay (N. SH-205 OV)
District, addressed	as 1979 N. Goliad Stree	et.					
I.2 For questions of	or comments concernir	ng this case plea	ase contact k	orey Brooks in	the Planni	ng Department at (97	2) 772-6434 or email kbrooks@rockwall.com.
M.3 For reference,	include the case numb	er (SP2018-020) in the lowe	r right hand co	rner of all p	pages on future subm	ittals.
M.4 Site Plan. Plea	se provide FAR and Lot	Coverage on S	ite Data Tabl	e.			
M.5 Site Plan. Plea	se dimension all walls o	of the building.					
M.6 Site Plan. Plea	se remove all signage.						
M.7 Site Plan. Plea	se darken LS buffer alo	ng SH 205					
M.8 Landscape Plar	n. Please Show LS buffe	ers					
M.9 Landscape Plar	n. Please provide site d	lata table as sh	own on site p	olan.			
M.10 Landscape	Plan. Please note that t	the min caliper-	inch is 4-inch	ies, not 2-inche	es.		
M.11 Photomet	ric Plan. Please darken	property line of	on photomet	ric plan.			
M.12 Photomet	ric Plan. Please provide	e cut sheets.					
M.13 Photomet	ric Plan. Please note th	lat lighting at p	roperty lines	adjacent to La	keshore an	id Goliad shall be no r	nore than .2 FC
M.14 Photomet	ric Plan. Please provide	e site data table	as shown o	n Landscape Pla	an.	- 1 1 1	
MI.15 Building El	evations. Please prov	vide building ei	evations inst	ead of finishing	g schedule.	I nese elevations ha	ve too much information.
M.16 Building El	evations. Please provide	de material per	centages per	r taçade. Subtr	act windov	vs and doors.	
M.17 Building El	evations. Please indica	de color elevatio	n that faces	the street.			
IVI.18 Building El	evalions. Please provi		UNS.	and a variance	forvortical	land harizantal artic	lation Diases see the vertical and berizontal
articulation require	monte for this Planned	l Dovelopment	District				nation. Please see the vertical and nonzontal
M 20 Building El	evotions Please provid	de dumpster el	evations				
Ruilding Floyat	ions Please remove al	ll signage	evations.				
Building Flevations	Please note the 20% r	natural stone re	auirement r	er facade Oth	nerwise a v	ariance is required	
I 21 The Δrchitectu	ral Review Board (ARB)	meeting for th	is case will h	e held on July 3	21 2018 at	5.00 n m	
1.22 Staff has ident	fied the aforemention	ed items neces	sarv to conti	nue the submit	tal process	Please make these	revisions and corrections and provide any
additional informat	ion that is requested.	Revisions for th	is case will b	e due on Augu	st 7, 2018.	The Planning and Zo	ning Worksession for this case will be July 31.
2018. at 6:00 p.m.	The Planning and Zonir	ng Meeting will	be August 1	4. 2018. A repr	resentative	is required to attend	all meetings.
		0		,			0







City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department 385 S. Goliad Street Rockwall, Texas 75032 (P): (972) 771-7745 (W): www.rockwall.com The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.





WIER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

July 13, 2018

City of Rockwall Planning and Zoning Department 385 S. Goliad Street Rockwall, Texas 75087

LAND PLANNERS

PRINCIPALS JOHN P. WIER, P.E., R.P.L.S. ULYS LANE III, P.E., R.P.L.S., CFM CARLO SILVESTRI, P.E. GREGG MADSEN, R.P.L.S.

SENIOR ASSOCIATES PHILIP L. GRAHAM, RE. JAKE H. FEARS, P.E., LEED AP 8D+C RANDALL S. EARDLEY, P.E.

Re: Chick-fil-A # 03897 at the SWC of SH 205 & North Lakeshore Dr. Variance Request

ASSOCIATES TOBY W. RODGERS CASEY D. YORK PRIYA N. ACHARYA, P.E.

Dear Planning Department,

We are requesting the following variance to accompany our Site Plan for the proposed Chick-fil-A drivethru restaurant at the southwest corner of SH 205 (Goliad Street) and North Lakeshore Drive:

Roof Design Standard

Section 6.11.C.2 of the Unified Land Development Code requires that structures with less than a 6,000-sf footprint be constructed with a pitched roof system.

The typical Chick-fil-A restaurant model prototype provides a flat roof as illustrated in the provided Building Elevations.

We request a variance to provide a flat roof system per the Chick-fil-A standard in lieu of the pitched roof system specified in Section 6.7.C.2 of the ULDC. The Chick-Fil-A identity and building design are best represented with the parapets as designed, and Chick-Fil-A respectfully requests to maintain their brand and prototype standard.

We appreciate your acceptance of our variance submittal and request your recommendation to the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council for the approval of this variance. If you have any questions or comments, please feel free to contact me at 817-467-7700 or RandyE@WierAssociates.com.

Truly yours

Randy Eardley, PE Wier & Associates, Inc. Texas Firm Registration No. F-2776



121 S. MAIN ST.
 HENDERSON, TEXAS 75654-3559
 (903) 722-9030
 TOLL FREE FAX (844) 325-0445

WWW.WIERASSOCIATES.COM





LAYOUT NOTES

- I ENCLOSED STORAGE
- 2 25 'xIO' DUMPSTER ENCL
- 3 OIL & WATER SEPARATOR
- 4 GREASE TRAP
- 5 ORDER POINT & MENU BOA
- COLUMN & FOOTING (TYPI
- 7 PROP. UNDERGROUND DET
- 8 CLEARANCE BAR
- 9 DRIVE-THRU WINDOW
- IO MEAL DELIVERY CANOPY DRIVE-THRU CANOPY 11
- 12 PROPOSED DOMESTIC ME
- 13 PROPOSED IRRIGATION ME
- PROPOSED MONUMENT SIG
- 15 EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT
- 16 DRIVE-THRU PAVEMENT STRIPING
- 17 PAVEMENT STRIPING
- 18 REMOVE EXISTING CONCRETE DRIVEWAY

VERTICAL DATUM NOTE:

ELEVATION = 472.03'

ELEVATION = 471.87'

ELEVATION = 472.68°

- 19 FLAGPOLE
- 20 EXISTING TRANSFORMER AND PAD
- 21 WHEEL STOP

CAUTION !!

EXISTING UTILITIES ARE INDICATED ON THE PLANS FROM AVAILABLE INFORMATION. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES, TO NOTIFY ALL UTILITY COMPANIES OF THE CONTRACTORS OPERATIONS, TO PROTECT ALL UTILITIES FROM DAMAGE, TO REPAIR ALL UTILITIES DAMAGED DUE TO THE CONTRACTORS OPERATIONS, AND TO NOTIFY THE ENGINEER PROMPTLY OF ALL CONFLICTS OF THE WORK WITH EXISTING UTILITIES.

<u>SITE LI</u>	EGEND
	57 - 4,000 P.S.I. REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT
	6″ – 4,000 P.S.I. REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT
	7″ – 4,000 P.S.I. REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT
	SIDEWALK
w — P	ROPOSED 12" OR SMALLER WATER MAIN
P P	ROPOSED GATE VALVE
P	ROPOSED WATER METER
🔶 Р	ROPOSED FIRE HYDRANT
ss — P	ROPOSED 12" OR SMALLER SANITARY SE
• P	ROPOSED SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
sd — P	ROPOSED STORM SEWER
🗖 GI P	ROPOSED GRATE INLET
■CI P	ROPOSED CURB INLET
<u></u> н	ANDICAP-ACCESSIBLE PARKING STALL
BFR B	ARRIER FREE RAMP
• — — P	ROPERTY LINE
• L	IGHT POLE
	TOPOGRAPHIC LEGEND
OSURES R ARD PICAL) TENTION POND	BOL BOLLARD CI CURB INLET CM CONTROLLING MONUMENT EB ELECTRIC BOX EM ELECTRIC METER FH-\$> FIRE HYDRANT FOVLT FIBER OPTIC VAULT GM & GAS METER GTS ♥ GAS TEST STATION GUY ⊂ GUY WIRE HDWL CONCRETE HEADWALL ICV ⊗ IRRIGATION CONTROL VALVE IRF IRON ROD FOUND LP\$ LIGHT POLE PP POWER POLE PPC POWER POLE PPLP POWER POLE
TER TER SN STRIPING ETE DRIVEWAY	PPT POWER POLE W/TRANSFORMER RCP CONCRETE STORM DRAIN PIPE PPTC POWER POL W/CONDUIT AND TRANSFORMER SDMH STORM DRAIN MANHOLE SNT SIGN SNT UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE SIGN SNG GAS PIPELINE MARKER SSMH SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE SSCO SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE SSCO SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT TPD TELEPHONE PEDESTAL TSB TRAFFIC SIGNAL BOX TMH TELEPHONE MANHOLE TSP TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE TSVLT TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE TSVLT TRAFFIC SIGNAL VAULT WM □ WATER MATER WMH WATER VALVE WVLT WATER VALVE WVLT WATER VALVE

OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE

WATER LINE SANITARY SEWER LINE FIBER OPTIC LINE

UNDERGROUND GAS

-UT ---- UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE

UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINE

—w— —ss—

—F0—

—-G——

REFERENCE DATUM = NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM (NAD) 88 UTILIZING THE RTK

SITE BENCHMARK NO. 1 AN "X" CUT IN CONCRETE BACK OF CURB PI OF ACCESS DRIVE

SITE BENCHMARK NO. 3 AN "X" CUT IN PAVERS BRICK MEDIAN OF NORTH LAKESHORE

SITE PLAN

CHICK-FIL-A #03897

LOT 2, BLOCK A

LAKESHORE COMMONS

CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS

SOUTH OF LOT 2, LAKESHORE COMMONS, $\pm 19'$ NORTHWEST OF DROP INLET AND $\pm 40'$ NORTH OF STORM DRAIN MAN HOLE.

NETWORK ADMINISTRATED BY WESTERN DATA SYSTEMS.



: <u>MSG</u>

Drawn By

Sheet

Checked By: RRW

C-2.0

OWNER

8446 FREEPORT PARKWAY, STE 175 DALLAS, TEXAS 75063

ENGINEER ;

WIER & ASSOCIATES, INC. 2201 E. LAMAR BLVD., STE 200E ARLINGTON, TEXAS 76006 PHONE: (817) 467-7700 CONTACT: RANDY EARDLEY, P.E. RandyE@WierAssociates.com

CASE # XXX SUBMITTAL DATE: 7/13/2018





LEGEND



EXISTING TREE TO BE REMOVED

EXISTING TREE TO REMAIN

TREE PROTECTION FENCING



SOUTHWEST landscaping. SNG O. landscape island detail. 🗲 🛛 TPD sn uko 🔼 Contractor. 24-Ruby Loropetalum - 6-October Glory Red Maple 27-Peach Drift Rose 5-Adagio Grass - 19-Dwarf Burford Holly 6-Sunshine Ligustrum Sod 6-Peach Drift Rose 3-Limelight Hydrangea 9-Sunshine Ligustrum Z 5-Dwarf Burford Holly O 10-Adagio Grass RT 13-Sunshine Eigüstrüm - 6-TF. Yaupon Holly I - 16-Ruby Loropetalum - 97-Liriope 1AD 7-Peach Drift Rose

4-Shumard Oak 3-Chinese Elm 18-Sunshine Ligustrum Anthony Waterer Spirea 15-Sunshine Ligustrum 13-Ruby Loropetalum 1-Eastern Redbud

12-Adagio Grass 7-Peach Drift Rose

- Details.
- indentions to be repaired.
- Warranty requirements/expectations.
- hours of irrigation install completion.
- Specifications.

DI ANT I IST

Qty	Botanical Name	Common Name	Scheduled Size	Remarks
	Trees			
6	Acer rubrum 'October Glory'	October Glory Red Maple	2" Cal. min 10' Hgt.	B & B
1	Cercis canadensis	Eastern Redbud	1.5" Cal.	B & B
9	Ilex Vomitoria	Tree Form Yaupon Holly	6'-8' Hgt.	Multi-stem tree form
4	Quercus shumardii	Shumard Oak	2" Cal. min 10' Hgt.	B & B
5	Ulmus parvifolia 'Chinese'	Chinese Elm	2" Cal. min 10' Hgt.	B & B
	Shrubs			
27	Distylium 'Vintage Jade'	Vintage Jade Distylium	3 Gal.	Plant 4' OC.
3	Hydrangea paniculata 'Limelight'	Limelight Hydrangea	3 Gal.	Plant 5' OC
30	Ilex cornuta 'Carissa'	Carissa Holly	3 Gal.	Plant 3.5' OC
40	Ilex cornuta 'Dwarf Burford'	Dwarf Burford Holly	3 Gal. min 30" Hgt.	Plant 4' OC.
61	Ligustrum sinense 'Sunshine'	Sunshine Ligustrum	3 Gal.	Pant 3.5' OC
53	Loropetalum chinense 'Ruby'	Ruby Loropetalum	3 Gal. min 30" Hgt.	Plant 4' OC.
45	Miscanthus sinensis 'Adagio'	Adagio Grass	3 Gal.	Plant 4' OC
47	Rosa 'Meiggili'	Peach Drift Rose	3 Gal.	Plant 3' OC
66	Spiraea x bumalda 'Anthony Waterer'	Anthony Waterer Spirea	3 Gal.	
	Groundcovers			
97	Liriope muscari	Liriope	1 Gal.	Plant 18" O.C.
6496	Cynodon dactylon	Hybrid Bermuda Grass	SF; Sod	
	Other			

LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

A. SITE DENSITY REQUIRED 1. Real

- 2. But 3. But 4. Plar
- PROVIDED 1. 2 2. 10 **B. PARKING** REQUIRED 1 ' 2. No
- **PROVIDED** 1. 4 trees provided: 4 Shumard Oak

LANDSCAPE NOTES

1. Landscape Contractor to read and understand the Landscape Specifications (sheet L-102) prior to finalizing bids. The Landscape Specifications shall be adhered to throughout the construction process. 2. Contractor is responsible for locating and protecting all underground utilities prior to digging. 3. Contractor is responsible for protecting existing trees from damage during construction. 4. All tree protection devices to be installed prior to the start of land disturbance, and maintained until final

5. All tree protection areas to be protected from sedimentation.

6. All tree protection fencing to be inspected daily, and repaired or replaced as needed.

7. No parking, storage or other construction activities are to occur within tree protection areas. 8. All planting areas shall be cleaned of construction debris (ie. concrete, rock, rubble, building materials, etc) prior to adding and spreading of the topsoil. 9. General Contractor is responsible for adding a min of 4" clean friable topsoil in all planting beds and all grassed

areas. Graded areas to be held down the appropriate elevation to account for topsoil depth. See Landscape Specifications for required topsoil characteristics.

10. In all parking lot islands, the Contractor is responsible to remove all debris, fracture/loosen subgrade to a min. 24" depth. Add topsoil to a 6"-8" berm height above island curbing; refer to landscape specifications and

11. Prior to beginning work, the Landscape Contractor shall inspect the subgrade, general site conditions, verify elevations, utility locations, irrigation, approve topsoil provided by the General Contractor and observe the site conditions under which the work is to be done. Notify the General Contractor of any unsatisfactory conditions, work shall not proceed until such conditions have been corrected and are acceptable to the Landscape

12. Any deviations from the approved set of plans are to be approved by the Landscape Architect.

13. Landscaping shall be installed in conformance with ANSI Z60.1 the "American Standard for Nursery Stock" and the accepted standards of the American Association of Nurserymen. 14. Existing grass in proposed planting areas shall be killed and removed. Hand rake to remove all rocks and debris

larger than 1 inch in diameter, prior to adding topsoil and planting shrubs.

15. Soil to be tested to determine fertilizer and lime requirements prior to laying sod. 16. Annual and perennial beds: add min. 4 inch layer of organic material and till to a min. depth of 12 inches. Mulch

annual and perennial beds with 2-3 inch depth of mini nuggets. 17. All shrubs beds (existing and new) to be mulched with a min. 3 inch layer of rock mulch.

18. Planting holes to be dug a minimum of twice the width of the root ball, for both shrub and tree. Set plant

material 2-3" above finish grade. Backfill planting pit with topsoil and native excavated soil. 19. Sod to be delivered fresh (Cut less than 24 hours prior to arriving on site), laid immediately, rolled, and watered thoroughly immediately after planting. Edge of sod at planting beds are to be "V" trenched; see Landscape

20. Any existing grass disturbed during construction to be fully removed, regraded and replaced. All tire marks and

21. Water thoroughly twice in first 24 hours and apply mulch immediately.

22. The Landscape Contractor shall guarantee all plants installed for one full year from date of acceptance by the owner. All plants shall be alive and at a vigorous rate of growth at the end of the guarantee period. The Landscape Contractor shall not be responsible for acts of God or vandalism. See Landscape Specifications for

23. Any plant that is determined dead, in an unhealthy, unsightly condition, lost its shape due to dead branches, or other symptoms of poor, non-vigorous growth, shall be replaced by the Landscape Contractor. See Landscape Specifications for warranty requirements/expectations.

24. Site to be 100% irrigated in all planting beds and grass area by an automatic underground Irrigation System. See Irrigation Plan L-200 for design. Irrigation as-built shall be provided to the Landscape Architect within 24

25. Stake all evergreen and deciduous trees as shown in the planting detail and as per the Landscape

26. Remove stakes and guying from all trees after one year from planting.

equired width and height of the buffer-si	trip.												
20' wide along the North SH 205 rig	20' wide along the North SH 205 right-of-way												
30" hgt screening													
ffer-strip plantings along North Lakeshore Drive													
10' wide buffer strip													
1 large tree per 50 LF													
	236 LF/50	=	5 canopy trees										
uffer-strip plantings along SH 205													
3 canopy trees, 4 accent trees per	3 canopy trees, 4 accent trees per 100 LF												
177 LF/100 = 1.7	7												
	1.77 x 3	=	5 canopy trees										
	1.77 x 4	=	7 accent trees										
lant material sizes.													
Canopy trees: 4" caliper.													
Accent trees: 4' height.													
Shrubs:													
Deciduous: 15 inches; two-	gallon minimur	m.											
Evergreen: 12 inches; two-	gallon minimur	n.											
0' wide with 30" hat screening landscap	e buffer-strip p	rovid	ed										
0' wide buffer strip meets landcsape req	uirements.												
canopy trees (2 Chinese Elm. 3 Red Ma	aple) provided												
canopy trees (2 Chinese Elm, 3 Red Ma	aple) and 7 ac	cent t	trees (6 Yaupon Holly, 1 Redbud) provided										
anopy trees are 2" caliper			(* · · · · ·), · · · · / , · · · · ·										
ccent trees are 6-8' height													
hrubs are 3 gallon													
· · · · · · · ·													
canopy tree per 10 parking spaces													
37 spaces/10		=	4 Trees										
o parking space may be further than 80	' from the trunk	k of a	large canopy tree										

2. Each parking space is less than 80' from the trunk of a large canopy tree: '80' tree ring' on the landcsape plan



Chick-fil-A 5200 Buffington Road Atlanta, Georgia 30349-2998



770.442.8171 tel 770.442.1123 fax

Manley Land Design, Inc. 51 Old Canton Street Alpharetta, Georgia 30009

manleylanddesign.com



CHICK-FIL-A	Lakeshore	Hwy. 205 @ N. Lakeshore Drive Rockwall, TX 75087
FSU	# 0	3897
REVISION SCHE NO. DATE	<u>DULE</u>	ESCRIPTION
D PROJECT #		2018115
		Permit
ATE		7.12.18
RAWN BY		ADN
ormation contained on th duced for above namec manner without express horized project represen IEET	nis drawing and I project may no ss written or ver ntatives.	in all digital files of be reproduced in bal consent from
_andsca	pe Pla	an

Ω

SHEET NUMBER

L-100

LANDSCAPE SPECIFICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

DESCRIPTION

Provide trees, shrubs, ground covers, sod, and annuals/perennials as shown and specified on the landscape plan. The work includes:

- Soil preparation 2. Trees, shrubs, ground covers, and annuals/perennials
- 3. Planting mixes
- 4. Top Soil, Mulch and Planting accessories. 5. Maintenance.
- Decorative stone.

Related Work:

1. Irrigation System; see irrigation specifications (sheet L-2.2)

QUALITY ASSURANCE

Plant names indicated; comply with "Standardized Plant Names" as adopted by the latest edition of the American Joint Committee of Horticultural Nomenclature. Names of varieties not listed conform generally with names accepted by the nursery trade. Provide stock true to botanical name and legibly tagged.

Comply with sizing and grading standards of the latest edition of "American Standard for Nursery Stock". A plant shall be dimensioned as it stands in its natural position.

All plants shall be nursery grown under climatic conditions similar to those in the locality of the project for a minimum of 2 years.

Nursery Stock furnished shall be at least the minimum size indicated. Larger stock is acceptable, at no additional cost, and providing that the larger plants will not be cut back to size indicated. Provide plants indicated by two measurements so that only a maximum of 25% are of the minimum size indicated and 75% are of the maximum size indicated.

Before submitting a bid, the Contractor shall have investigated the sources of supply and be satisfied that they can supply the listed plants in the size, variety and quality as specified. Failure to take this precaution will not relieve the Contractor from their responsibility for furnishing and installing all plant materials in strict accordance with the Contract Documents without additional cost to the Owner. The Landscape Architect shall approve any substitutes of plant material, or changes in plant material size, prior to the Landscape Contractor submitting a bid.

DELIVER, STORAGE AND HANDLING

Take all precautions customary in good trade practice in preparing plants for moving. Workmanship that fails to meet the highest standards will be rejected. Spray deciduous plants in foliage with an approved "Anti-Desiccant" immediately after digging to prevent dehydration. Dig, pack, transport, and handle plants with care to ensure protection against injury. Inspection certificates required by law shall accompany each shipment invoice or order to stock. Protect all plants from drying out. If plants cannot be planted immediately upon delivery, properly protect them with soil, wet peat moss, or in a manner acceptable to the Landscape Architect. Water heeled-in plantings daily. No plant shall be bound with rope or wire in a manner that could damage or break the branches. Cover plants transported on open vehicles with a protective covering to prevent wind burn.

PROJECT CONDITIONS

Protect existing utilities, paving, and other facilities from damage caused by landscape operations.

A complete list of plants, including a schedule of sizes, quantities, and other requirements are shown on the drawings. In the event that quantity discrepancies or material omissions occur in the plant materials list, the planting plans shall govern.

The irrigation system will be installed prior to planting. Locate, protect and maintain the irrigation system during planting operations. Repair irrigation system components damaged during planting operations; at the Contractor's expense. Refer to the irrigation specifications, irrigation plan and irrigation details.

Do not begin landscape accessory work before completion of final grading or surfacing.

WARRANTY

Warrant plant material to remain alive, be healthy and in a vigorous condition for a period of 1 year after completion and final acceptance of entire project.

Replace, in accordance with the drawings and specifications, all plants that are dead or, are in an unhealthy, or unsightly condition, and have lost their natural shape due to dead branches, or other causes due to the Contractor's negligence. The cost of such replacement(s) is at the Contractor's expense. Warrant all replacement plants for 1 year after installation.

Warranty shall not include damage, loss of trees, plants, or ground covers caused by fires, floods, freezing rains, lightning storms, winds over 75 miles per hour, winter kill caused by extreme cold, severe winter conditions not typical of planting area, and/or acts of vandalism or negligence on a part of the Owner.

Remove and immediately replace all plants, found to be unsatisfactory during the initial planting installation.

Maintain and protect plant material, lawns, and irrigation until final acceptance is made.

ACCEPTANCE

Inspection of planted areas will be made by the Owner's representative 1. Planted areas will be accepted provided all requirements, including maintenance, have been complied with and plant materials are alive and in a healthy, vigorous condition.

Upon acceptance, the Contractor shall commence the specified plant maintenance.

CODES, PERMITS AND FEES

Obtain any necessary permits for this Section of Work and pay any fees required for permits.

The entire installation shall fully comply with all local and state laws and ordinances, and with all established codes applicable thereto; also as depicted on the landscape and irrigation construction set.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

MATERIALS

Plants: Provide typical of their species or variety; with normal, densely developed branches and vigorous, fibrous root systems. Provide only sound, healthy, vigorous plants free from defects, disfiguring knots, sun scald injuries, frost cracks, abrasions of the bark, plant diseases, insect eggs, borers, and all forms of infestation. All plants shall have a fully developed form without voids and open spaces. Plants held on storage will be rejected if they show signs of growth during the storage period.

- 1. Balled and plants wrapped with burlap, to have firm, natural balls of earth of sufficient diameter and depth to encompass the fibrous and feeding root system necessary for full recovery of the plant. Provide ball sizes complying with the latest edition of the "American Standard for Nursery Stock". Cracked or mushroomed balls, or signs of circling roots are not acceptable. 2. Container- grown stock: Grown in a container for sufficient length of time for the root system to
- have developed to hold its soil together, firm and whole. a. No plants shall be loose in the container. b. Container stock shall not be pot bound.
- 3. Plants planted in rows shall be matched in form.
- 4. Plants larger than those specified in the plant list may be used when acceptable to the Landscape Architect.
- a. If the use of larger plants is acceptable, increase the spread of roots or root ball in proportion to the size of the plant. 5. The height of the trees, measured from the crown of the roots to the top of the top branch, shall
- not be less than the minimum size designated in the plant list. 6. No pruning wounds shall be present with a diameter of more than 1" and such wounds must
- show vigorous bark on all edges.
- 7. Evergreen trees shall be branched to the ground or as specified in plant list. 8. Shrubs and small plants shall meet the requirements for spread and height indicated in the plant
- a. The measurements for height shall be taken from the ground level to the height of the top of the plant and not the longest branch. b. Single stemmed or thin plants will not be accepted
- c. Side branches shall be generous, well-twigged, and the plant as a whole well-bushed to
- the around d. Plants shall be in a moist, vigorous condition, free from dead wood, bruises, or other root or branch injuries.

ACCESSORIES

Topsoil: Shall be Fertile, friable, natural topsoil of loamy character, without admixture of subsoil material, obtained from a well-drained arable site, reasonably free from clay, lumps, coarse sands, stones, roots, sticks, and other foreign materials, with acidity range of between pH 6.0 and 6.8.

Note: All planting areas shall be cleaned of construction debris (ie. Concrete, rubble, stones, building

- material, etc.) prior to adding and spreading of the top soil. 1. Sod Areas: Spread a minimum 4" layer of top soil and rake smooth.
- 2. Planting bed areas: Spread a minimum 4" layer of top soil and rake smooth.

- 3. Landscape Islands/Medians: Fracture/loosen existing subgrade to a minimum 24" depth. Remove and replace any subgrade unsuitable for planting. Once subgrade is clean of debris and loosened, add topsoil to a minimum berm 6"-8" height above island curbing.
- 4. Annual/Perennial bed areas: Add a minimum of 4" organic matter and till to a minimum 12" depth.

Mulch: Type selected dependent on region and availability; see landscape plans for type of much to be used. Hold mulch 4" from tree trunks and shrub stems

- 1. Hardwood: 6 month old well rotted double shredded native hardwood bark mulch not larger than 4" in length and $\frac{1}{2}$ " in width, free of wood chips and sawdust. Install minimum depth of 3".
- 2. Pine Straw: Pine straw to be fresh harvest, free of debris, bright in color. Bales to be wired and tightly bound. Needles to be dry. Install minimum depth of 3". 3. River Rock: (color) light gray to buff to dark brown, washed river rock, $1^{\circ} - 3^{\circ}$ in size.
- Install in shrub beds to an even depth of 3". Weed control barrier to be installed under all rock mulch areas. Use caution during installation not to damage plant material. 4. Mini Nuggets: Install to a minimum depth of 2"-3" at all locations of annual and perennial
- beds. Lift the stems and leaves of the annuals and carefully spread the mulch to avoid injuring the plants. Gently brush the mulch off the plants.

Guying/Staking:

- Arbortie: Green (or white) staking and guying material to be flat, woven, polypropylene material, 3/4" wide 900 lb. break strength. Arbortie shall be fastened to stakes in a manner which permits tree movement and supports the tree.
- 2. Remove Guying/Staking after one year from planting.

Tree Wrap: Tree wraps should be used on young, newly planted thin-barked trees (Cherry, Crabapple, Honey Locust, Linden, Maple, Mountain Ash, Plum) that are most susceptible to sun scald/Sunburn. Standard waterproofed tree wrapping paper, 2-1/2" wide, made of 2 layers of crepe Draft paper weighing not less than 30 lbs. per ream, cemented together with asphalt. Wrap the tree in the fall and leave the wrap in place throughout the winter and early spring. Tree wraps are temporary and no longer needed once trees develop corky bark.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

INSPECTION

Prior to beginning work, the Landscape Contractor shall inspect the subgrade, general site conditions, verify elevations, utility locations, irrigation, approve top soil provided by the General Contractor and observe the site conditions under which the work is to be done. Notify the General Contractor of any unsatisfactory conditions, and work shall not proceed until such conditions have been corrected and are acceptable to the Landscape Contractor.

PREPARATION

Planting shall be performed only by experienced workmen familiar with planting procedures under the supervision of a qualified supervisor.

Locate plants as indicated on the plans or as approved in the field after staking by the Landscape Contractor. If obstructions are encountered that are not shown on the drawings, do not proceed with planting operations until alternate plant locations have been selected and approved by the Landscape Architect; spacing of plant material shall be as shown on the landscape plan.

Excavate circular plant pits with vertical sides, except for plants specifically indicated to be planted in beds. Provide shrub pits at least 12" greater than the diameter of the root system and 24" greater for trees. Depth of pit shall accommodate the root system. Provide undisturbed sub grade to hold root ball at nursery grade as shown on the drawings.

INSTALLATION

Set plant material in the planting pit to proper grade and alignment. Set plants upright, plumb, and faced to give the best appearance or relationship to each other or adjacent structure. Set plant material 2" – 3" above the finish grade. No filling will be permitted around trunks or stems. Backfill the pit with topsoil mix and excavated material. Do not use frozen or muddy mixtures for backfilling. Form a ring of soil around the edge of each planting pit to retain water.

After balled and wrapped in burlap plants are set, muddle planting soil mixture around bases of balls and fill all voids

1. Remove all burlap, ropes, and wires from the top 1/3 of the root ball

Space ground cover plants in accordance with indicated dimensions. Adjust spacing as necessary to evenly fill planting bed with indicated quantity of plants. Plant to within 24" of the trunks of trees and shrubs within planting bed and to within 18" of edge of bed.

Mulchi

1. Mulch tree and shrub planting pits and shrub beds with required mulching material (see landscape plan for mulch type); depth of mulch as noted above. Hold mulch back 4" away from tree trunks and shrub stems. Thoroughly water mulched areas. After watering, rake mulch to provide a uniform finished surface.

Decorative Stone: (where indicated on landscape plan)

1. Install weed control barrier over sub-grade prior to installing stone. Lap 6" on all sides. 2. Place stone without damaging weed barrier. 3. Arrange stones for best appearance and to cover all weed barrier fabric.

Wrapping, guying, staking: 1. Inspect trees for injury to trunks, evidence of insect infestation, and improper pruning before wrapping.

- Wrapping:
- a. Wrap trunks of all young newly planted trees known to have thin bark. Wrap spirally from bottom to top with specified tree wrap and secure in place. b. Overlap 1/2 the width of the tree wrap strip and cover the trunk from the ground to the
- height of the second branch. c. Secure tree wrap in place with twine wound spirally downward in the opposite
- direction, tied around the tree in at least 3 places in addition to the top and bottom. d. Wrap the trees in the fall and leave the wrap in place throughout the winter and early
- d. Tree wraps are temporary and no longer needed once the trees develop corky bark.
- Staking/Guying: a. Stake/guy all trees immediately after lawn sodding operations and prior to
- acceptance. b. Stake deciduous trees 2" caliper and less. Stake evergreen trees under 7'-0" tall. 1. Stakes are placed in line with prevailing wind direction and driven into
- undisturbed soil. 2. Ties are attached to the tree, usually at the lowest branch.
- c. Guy deciduous trees over 2" caliper. Guy evergreen trees 7'-0" tall and over. 1. Guy wires to be attached to three stakes driven into undisturbed soil, with one
- stake placed in the direction of the prevailing wind.
- 2. Ties are attached to the tree as high as practical.
- 3. The axis of the stake should be at 90 degree angle to the axis on the pull of the

guy wire. 4. Remove all guying and staking after one year from planting.

1. Prune deciduous trees and evergreens only to remove broken or damaged branches.

WORKMANSHIP

MAINTENANCE

Representative.

lawns free of insects and disease

material and remove dead material

and not less than twice per week until final acceptance.

weather and season permit

During landscape/irrigation installation operations, all areas shall be kept neat and clean. Precautions shall be taken to avoid damage to existing structures. All work shall be performed in a safe manner to the operators, the occupants and any pedestrians.

Upon completion of installation operations, all excess materials, equipment, debris and waste material shall be cleaned up and removed from the site; unless provisions have been granted by the owner to use on-site trash receptacles. Sweep parking and walks clean of dirt and debris. Remove all plant tags and other debris from lawns and planting areas.

Any damage to the landscape, the structure, or the irrigation system caused by the landscape contractor shall be repaired by the landscape contractor without charge to the owner.

Contractor shall provide maintenance until work has been accepted by the Owner's

Maintenance shall include mowing, fertilizing, mulching, pruning, cultivation, weeding, watering, and application of appropriate insecticides and fungicides necessary to maintain plants and 1. Re-set settled plants to proper grade and position. Restore planting saucer and adjacent

2. repair guy wires and stakes as required. Remove all stakes and guy wires after 1 year. 3. Correct defective work as soon as possible after deficiencies become apparent and

4. Water trees, plants and ground cover beds within the first 24 hours of initial planting,

LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS

The Contractor shall provide as a separate bid, maintenance for a period of **1 year** after final acceptance of the project landscaping. The Contractor must be able to provide continued maintenance if requested by the Owner or provide the name of a reputable landscape contractor who can provide maintenance.

STANDARDS

All landscape maintenance services shall be performed by trained personnel using current, acceptable horticultural practices.

All work shall be performed in a manner that maintains the original intent of the landscape desian

All chemical applications shall be performed in accordance with current county, state and federal laws, using EPA registered materials and methods of application. These applications shall be performed under the supervision of a Licensed Certified applicator.

APPROVALS

Any work performed in addition to that which is outlined in the contract shall only be done upon written approval by the Owner's Representative (General Manager of the restaurant).

All seasonal color selections shall be approved by the General Manager prior to ordering and installation

SOIL TESTING

The maintenance contractor shall perform soil tests as needed to identify imbalances or deficiencies causing plant material decline. The owner shall be notified of the recommendation for approval, and the necessary corrections made at an additional cost to the owner.

Acceptable Soil Test Results

	Landscape Trees and Shrub	5	Turf				
pH Range Organic Matter Magnesium (Mg) Phosphorus (P2O5) Potassium (K2O) Soluble salts/ Conductivity	5.0-7.0 >1.5% 100+lbs./acre 150+lbs./acre 120+lbs./acre Not to exceed 900ppm/1.9 mm in soil; not to exceed 1400 ppr mmhos/cm in high organic mix	nhos/cm n/2.5	6.0-7.0 >2.5% 100+lbs./acre 150+lbs./acre 120+lbs./acre Not to exceed 750ppm/0.75 mmhos/cm in soil; not to exceed 2000 ppm/2.0 mmhos/cm in high organic mix				
For unusual soil cond	itions, the following optional tes	ts are recomm	nended with levels not to exceed:				
	Boron	3 pounds pe	er acre				
	Manganese	50 pounds p	ber acre				
	Potassium (K2O)	450 pounds per acre					
	Sodium	20 pounds p	Der acre				

WORKMANSHIP

During landscape maintenance operations, all areas shall be kept neat and clean. Precautions shall be taken to avoid damage to existing structures. All work shall be performed in a safe manner to the operators, the occupants and any pedestrians.

Upon completion of maintenance operations, all debris and waste material shall be cleaned up and removed from the site, unless provisions have been granted by the owner to use on-site trash receptacles.

Any damage to the landscape, the structure, or the irrigation system caused by the maintenance contractor, shall be repaired by the maintenance contractor without charge to the

TURF

owner

GENERAL CLEAN UP

Prior to moving, all trash, sticks, and other unwanted debris shall be removed from lawns, plant publication on insect control on landscape plant material. beds, and paved areas.

MOWING Warm season grasses (i.e. Bermuda grass) shall be maintained at a height of 1" to 2" during the growing season.

Cool season grasses, including blue grass, tall fescue, perennial ryegrass, etc., shall be maintained at a height of 2" to 3" in spring and fall. From June through September, mowing height shall be maintained at no less than 3".

The mowing operation includes trimming around all obstacles, raking excessive grass clippings and removing debris from walks, curbs, and parking areas. Caution: Weed eaters should NOT be used around trees because of potential damage to the bark.

Edging of all sidewalks, curbs and other paved areas shall be performed once every other mowing. Debris from the edging operations shall be removed and the areas swept clean. Caution shall be used to avoid flying debris.

LIMING & FERTILIZING

A soil test shall be taken to determine whether an application of limestone in late fall is necessary. If limestone is required, the landscape contractor shall specify the rate, obtain approval from the owner and apply it at an additional cost. A unit price for liming of turf shall accompany the bid based on a rate of 50 pounds per 1000 square feet.

Fertilizer shall be applied in areas based on the existing turf species.

LAWN WEED CONTROL: HERBICIDES

Selection and proper use of herbicides shall be the landscape contractor's responsibility. All chemical applications shall be performed under the supervision of a Licensed Certified Applicator. Read the label prior to applying any chemical.

INSECT & DISEASE CONTROL FOR TURF

The contractor shall be responsible for monitoring the site conditions on each visit to determine if any insect pest or disease problems exist. The contractor shall identify the insect pest or disease, as well as the host plant, and then consult the most current edition of the Cooperative Extension Service's "Commercial Insecticide Recommendation for Turf" for control. The licensed applicator shall be familiar with the label provided for the selected product prior to application.

Inspection and treatment to control insect pests shall be included in the contract price.

TREES, SHRUBS, & GROUND COVER

PRUNING

All ornamental trees, shrubs and ground cover shall be pruned when appropriate to remove dead or damaged branches, develop the natural shapes. Do not shear trees or shrubs. If previous maintenance practice has been to shear and ball, then a natural shape will be restored gradually.

Pruning Guidelines

- 1. Prune those that flower before the end of June immediately after flowering. Flower buds develop during the previous growing season. Fall, winter or spring pruning would reduce the spring flowering display.
- 2. Prune those that flower in summer or autumn in winter or spring before new growth begins, since these plants develop flowers on new growth.
- 3. Delay pruning plants grown for ornamental fruits, such as cotoneasters, pyracanthas and viburnums
- 4. Hollies and other evergreens may be pruned during winter in order to use their branches for seasonal decoration. However, severe pruning of evergreens should be done in early spring only. 5. Broadleaf evergreen shrubs shall be hand-pruned to maintain their natural appearance
- after the new growth hardens off. 6. Hedges or shrubs that require shearing to maintain a formal appearance shall be pruned as required. Dead wood shall be removed from sheared plants before the first
- shearing of the season. Conifers shall be pruned, if required, according to their genus. A. Yews, junipers, hemlocks, arborvitae, and false-cypress may be pruned after new growth has hardened off in late summer. If severe pruning is necessary, it must
- be done in early spring B. Firs and spruces may be lightly pruned in late summer, fall, or winter after
- completing growth. Leave side buds. Never cut central leader. C. Pines may be lightly pruned in early June by reducing candles.
- 8. Groundcover shall be edged and pruned as needed to contain it within its borders.

- 9. Thinning: Remove branches and water sprouts by cutting them bac origin on parent stems. This method results in a more open plant, with excessive growth. Thinning is used on crepe myrtles, lilacs, viburnur
- 10. Renewal pruning: Remove oldest branches of shrub at ground, leav more vigorous branches. Also remove weak stems. On overgrown may be best done over a three-year period. Renewal pruning may be forsythia, deutzia, spiraea, etc.

SPRING CLEANUP

FERTILIZING

MULCHING

WEEDING

gallons of water, monthly; or mulch with compost 1" deep.

 9. Thinning: Remove branches and water sprouts by cutting them back to their point of origin on parent stems. This method results in a more open plant, without stimulating excessive growth. Thinning is used on crepe myrtles, lilacs, viburnums, smoke bush,etc. 10. Renewal pruning: Remove oldest branches of shrub at ground, leaving the younger, more vigorous branches. Also remove weak stems. On overgrown plants, this method may be best done over a three-year period. Renewal pruning may be used on abelia, forsythia, deutzia, spiraea, etc. Plants overhanging passageways and parking areas and damaged plants shall be pruned as needed. 	 Perennials: 1. After initial installation, if a time-released fertilizer has been incorporated during plant installation, no more fertilizer need be applied the first growing season. 2. The following year: a. Fertilize perennials with a slow-release fertilizer or any 50% organic fertilizer, or mulch perennials with compost 1" deep. b. Cut all deciduous perennials flush to the ground by March 1, if this was not done the previous fall, to allow new growth to develop freely. c. Mulch the perennial bed once in early spring at 1"-2" depth. If soil is bared in late fall no mulch lightly often around in facence to expression. 	
Shade trees that cannot be adequately pruned from the ground shall not be included in the Maintenance Contract. A certified arborist under a separate contract shall perform this type of	 d. Inspect for insect or disease problems on perennials. Monitor and control slugs on hostas and ligularias. Powdery mildew on phlox, monardas, and asters can be prevented with properly timed fungicides or use of disease-resistant varieties. 	
 SPRING CLEANUP Plant beds shall receive a general cleanup before fertilizing and mulching. Cleanup includes removing debris and trash from beds and cutting back herbaceous perennials left standing through winter, e.g. ornamental grasses, Sedum Autumn Joy. FERTILIZING For trees, the rate of fertilization depends on the tree species, tree vigor, area available for fertilization, and growth stage of the tree. Mature specimens benefit from fertilization every 3 to 4 years; younger trees shall be fertilized more often during rapid growth stages. The current recommendation is based on the rate of 1000 square feet of area under the tree to be fertilized. For deciduous trees, 2 to 6 pounds of Nitrogen per 1000 square feet; for narrow-leaf evergreens, 1 to 4 pounds of Nitrogen per 1000 square feet; for broadleaf 	 e. Weed perennial bed as specified in "WEEDING" above. f. Prune branching species to increase density. Cut only the flowering stems after blooming. Do not remove the foliage. 3. The following fall cut back deteriorating plant parts unless instructed to retain for winter interest, e.g. Sedum Autumn Joy and ornamental grasses. 4. Long-term Care: a. Divide plants that overcrowd the space provided. Divide according to the species. Some need frequent dividing, e.g. asters and yarrow every two years; other rarely, if ever, e.g. peonies, hostas, and astilbe. b. For detailed information regarding the care of specific perennials, refer to <i>All About Perennials</i> by Ortho; <i>Perennials: How to Select, Grow and Enjoy</i> by Pamela Harper and Frederick McGouty, Hp Books Publisher; <i>Herbaceous Perennial Plants: A Treatise on their Identification, Culture and Garden Attributes</i> by Allan Armitage, Stipes Pub LLC. 	Chick-fil-A 5200 Buffington Road Atlanta, Georgia 30349-2998
evergreens, 1 to 3 pounds of Nitrogen per 1000 square feet.	SUMMARY OF MAINTENANCE	
 with 10-6-4 analysis fertilizer at the rate of 3 pounds per 100 square feet of bed area. Ericaceous material shall be fertilized with an ericaceous fertilizer at the manufacturer's recommendation rate. If plants are growing poorly, a soil sample should be taken. MULCHING Annually, all tree and shrub beds will be prepared and mulched, to a minimum depth of 3" with quality mulch to match existing. Bed preparation shall include removing all weeds, cleaning up said bed, edging and cultivating decayed mulch into the soil. Debris from edging is to be removed from beds where applicable. If deemed necessary, a pre-emergent herbicide may be applied to the soil to inhibit the growth of future weeds. 	 LAWN MAINTENANCE 1. Soil analysis performed annually to determine pH. If pH does not fall within specified range, adjust according to soil test recommendations. 2. Maintain proper fertility and pH levels of the soil to provide an environment conducive to turf vitality for cool season grasses 3. Mow warm and cool season on a regular basis and as season and weather dictates. Remove no more than the top 1/3 of leaf blade. Clippings on paved and bed areas will be removed. 4. Aerate warm season turf areas to maintain high standards of turf appearance 	LAND DESIGN Landscape Architecture 770.442.8171 tel 770.442.1123 fax
Organically maintained gardens shall not receive any pre-emergent herbicides. Mulch in excess of 4" will be removed from the bed areas. SPECIAL CARE shall be taken in the mulching operation not to over-mulch or cover the base of trees and shrubs. This can be detrimental to the health of the plants.	 Apply pre-emergent to turf in two applications in early February and early April to extend barrier. Apply post emergent as needed to control weeds. Mechanically edge curbs and walks. Apply non-selective herbicide, to mulched bed areas and pavement and remove excess 	Manley Land Design, Inc. 51 Old Canton Street Alpharetta, Georgia 30009
WEEDING All beds shall be weeded on a continuous basis throughout the growing season to maintain a neat appearance at all times.	 runners to maintain clean defined beds. TREE, GROUNDCOVER, AND SHRUB BED MAINTENANCE 1. Prune shrubs, trees and groundcover to encourage healthy growth and create a natural 	manleylanddesign.com
Pre-emergent (soil-applied) and post-emergent (foliar-applied) herbicides shall be used where and when applicable and in accordance with the product's label.	appearance. 2. Mulch to be applied in February/March with a half rate in late summer to top dress. 3. Apply pre-emergent herbicides in February and April.	A CONTRACT
INSECT & DISEASE CONTROL: TREES, SHRUBS & GROUNDCOVER	 Manual weed control to maintain clean bed appearance. Apply fungicides and insecticides as needed to control insects and disease. 	ALL SOND NEW TO
The maintenance contractor shall be responsible for monitoring the landscape site on a regular basis. The monitoring frequency shall be monthly except for growing season, which will be every other week. Trained personnel shall monitor for plant damaging insect activity, plant pathogenic diseases and potential cultural problems in the landscape. The pest or cultural problem will be identified under the supervision of the contractor.	 Ornamental shrubs, trees and groundcovers to be fertilized three (3) times per year with a balanced material (January/February, April/May, and October/November) Edge all mulched beds. Remove all litter and debris. GENERAL MAINTENANCE	
For plant damaging insects and mites identified in the landscape, the contractor shall consult and follow the recommendations of the most current edition of the state Cooperative Service publication on insect control on landscape plant material.	 Remove all man-made debris, blow edges. Inspect grounds on a monthly basis and schedule inspection with Unit Operator. 	
Plant pathogenic disease problems identified by the contractor that can be resolved by pruning or physical removal of damaged plant parts will be performed as part of the contract. For an additional charge, plant pathogenic diseases that can be resolved through properly timed applications of fungicides shall be made when the owner authorizes it.		
If the contractor notes an especially insect-or disease-prone plant species in the landscape, he/she will suggest replacement with a more pest-resistant cultivar or species that is consistent with the intent of the landscape design.		
NOTE: For identification of plant-damaging insects and mites, a reference textbook that can be used is <i>Insects that feed on Trees and Shrubs</i> by Johnson and Lyon, Comstock Publishing Associates. For plan pathogenic diseases, two references are suggested: <i>Scouting and Controlling Woody Ornamental Diseases in Landscapes and Nurseries</i> , authorized by Gary Moorman, published by Penn State College of Agricultural Sciences, and <i>Diseases of Trees and Shrubs</i> by Sinclair and Lyon, published by Comstock Publishing Press.		Drive
TRASH REMOVAL The maintenance contractor shall remove trash from all shrub and groundcover beds with each visit.		
LEAF REMOVAL All fallen leaves shall be removed from the site in November and once in December. If requested by the owner, the maintenance contractor, at an additional cost to the owner shall perform supplemental leaf removals.		e Lake: '5087
WINTER CLEAN-UP The project shall receive a general clean-up once during each of the winter months, i.e., January, February, and March.		
Clean-up includes: • Cleaning curbs and parking areas • Removing all trash and unwanted debris • Turning mulch where necessary • Inspection of grounds		PH akesl v. 205 ckwall,
SEASONAL COLOR: PERENNIALS, ANNUALS, AND BULBS		O J žů
The installation of perennials, annuals, and bulbs, unless specified herein, shall be reviewed with the owner, and, if accepted, installed and billed to the owner.		FSU# 03897
SEASONAL COLOR MAINTENANCE		REVISION SCHEDULE
 Perennialization of Bulbs: After flowering, cut off spent flower heads. Allow leaves of daffodils and hyacinths to remain for six weeks after flowers have faded. Cut off at base. Allow leaves of other bulbs to yellow naturally and then cut off at base. Apply fertilizer after flowering in spring, possibly again in fall. Apply 10-10-10 at the rate of 2 pounds per 1000 square feet, or top-dress with compost 1" deep. Fall fertilization with a bulb fertilizer or mulching with 1" of compost is optional. 		NO. DATE DESCRIPTION
 Flower Rotation: 1. Bulbs: Remove the entire plant and bulb after flowers have faded or at the direction of the owner, and install new plants if included in contract. 2. Summer Annuals or Fall Plants: a. Dead heading: Pinch and remove dead flowers on annuals as necessary. 		PRINTED FOR Permit DATE 7.12.18 DRAWN BY ADN

produced for above named project may not be reproduced in any manner without express written or verbal consent from

L-102

authorized project representatives.

⊥ Landscape &

E Maintenance

^{**D**} Specifications

SHEET NUMBER

SHEET

b. Fertilizing Summer Annuals: Fertilize using one or two methods: Apply a slow-release fertilizer in May following manufacturer's recommendations. A booster such as 10-10-10 may be necessary in late summer. Or, apply liquid fertilizations of 20-20-20 water-soluble fertilizers, not to exceed 2 pounds of 20-20-20 per 100 c. Removal: If fall plants are to be installed, summer annuals shall be left in the ground

until the first killing frost and then removed, unless otherwise directed by the owner.



NOTE

SCALE: NTS

(1

1. Hole to be twice the width of the rootball.

TREE PLANTING & STAKING

- Do not heavily prune tree at planting. Prune only crossover limbs, broken or dead branches; Do not remove the terminal buds of branches that extend to the edge of the crown.
- 3. Each tree must be planted such that the trunk flare is visible at the top of the rootball. Trees where the trunk flare is not visible shall
- be rejected. Do not cover the top of the rootball with soil. Mulch to be held back 4" away from trunk.
- 4. Remove Guy Wires and Staking when warranty period has expired (after one year).



Native soils subgrade

"V" Trench Bed Edge

Mulch depth as defined in the

Landscape Specifications; mulch

type as defined in the Landscape

Notes or on the Landscape Plan

Planting pit to be twice the

width of the rootball



5 GROUNDCOVER PLANTING DETAIL SCALE: NTS





Space plants in a triangular pattern as shown spaced equally from each other at spacing indicated on the plant list



Mulch depth as defined in the Landscape Specifications; mulch type as defined in the Landscape Notes or on the Landscape Plan.

Topsoil as defined in the Landscape Specifications

Native soils subgrade —

NOTE

1. Space groundcover plants in accordance with indicated spacing listed on the plant list, or as shown on

- the landscape plan.Adjust spacing as necessary to evenly fill planting bed with indicated quantity of plants.
- Plant to within 24" of the trunks of trees and shrubs within planting bed and to within 18" of edge of bed.

SHRUB BED PLANTING DETAIL

3 **"V" TRENCH BED EDGING** SCALE: NTS



NOTE

- Clean construction debris from within landscape island areas (ie. concrete, rocks, rubble, building materials, ect), prior to installing topsoil and plant material.
 Fracture/loosen existing subgrade to a minimum 24" depth. Remove and replace any subgrade
- Practice/loosen existing subgrade to a minimum 24 depth. Remove and replace any subgrade unsuitable for planting. Once subgrade is clean of debris and loosened, add topsoil to a minimum bermed 6"-8" height above island curbing.
 Island plant material as per the Landscape Plan.
- Install plant material as per tree, shrub and ground cover planting details, and as defined in the Landsacpe Specifications.
- 5. Install mulch or sod as specified on the Landscape Plan, and as defined in the Landscape Specifications.





770.442.8171 tel 770.442.1123 fax

Manley Land Design, Inc. 51 Old Canton Street Alpharetta, Georgia 30009

manleylanddesign.com



 \leq

Lakeshore Hwy. 205 @ N. Lakeshore Drive Rockwall, TX 75087

FSU# 03897

REVISION SCHEDULE NO. DATE

DESCRIPTION

MLD F	PROJECT #	2018115					
PRINT	ED FOR	Permit					
DATE		7.12.18					
DRAW	/N BY	ADN					
Information contained on this drawing and in all digital files produced for above named project may not be reproduced any manner without express written or verbal consent from authorized project representatives.							
SHEE	Т						
<u>-</u> La	ndscape l	Details					

L-101

SHEET NUMBER

Pe

D

Schedule

Symbol	Label	Quantity	Manufacturer	Catalog Number	Lamp	Number	Lumens	Light Loss	Wattage			
		-				Lamps	Per Lamp	Factor				
			Lithonia	DSX0 LED P5 40K								
	OD1	4	Lighting	TFTM MVOLT HS	LED	1	9119	1	89			
_			Lithonia	DSX0 LED P5 40K								
	OD2	4	Lighting	BLC MVOLT	LED	1	9576	1	89			
	_											
			LSI	CRUS-SC-LED-LW-								
	CRUS	7	INDUSTRIES.	30	LED	1	9966	0.95	73.5			
			INC					0.00	10.0			
OD POLE	OD POLE SHALL BE A 25' STRAIGHT STEEL POLE BY LITHONIA MODEL #SSS-25-4G-DM19AS-DDB											

С

Statistics												
Description	Symbol	Avg	Max	Min	Max/Min	Avg/Min						
Calc Zone #1	+	0.6 fc	36.2 fc	0.0 fc	N/A	N/A						
Lot Summary	ж	2.1 fc	36.2 fc	0.0 fc	N/A	N/A						
Parking Lot Summary	*	1.5 fc	10.3 fc	0.4 fc	25.8:1	3.8:1						

4

В



4

A3 SITE LIGHTING POLE DETAIL N.T.S.

J.U	υ.υ	υ.υ	0.0	0.0	<u>U.U</u>		= - U .U	υ.υ	υ.υ	υ.υ	υ.υ	υ.υ	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0 וחח		0.0 NIO		0.0 -	υ.υ	υ.υ	υ.υ	υ.υ	υ.υ	υ.υ	0.0	υ.υ	υ.υ	U. Ų	υ.υ	υ.υ	υ.υ	υ.υ	υ.υ	υ.υ
0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	+ _{0.0}	₩₽	SHO	ŔĔ		עב 0.0	1 N ∪ ⁺0.0	⁺ 0.0	• +0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	+0.0	\ ⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	+0.0	0.0 ⁺	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0
0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	+0.1	+0.1	+0.1	+0.1	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	+0.0 =	+0.0	*0.0	⁺ 0.0	+0.0	0.0		0.0 ⁺	+0.0	`\+ `0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0
0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	+0.0 e	0.0	+0.1	= == = ⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.1	+0.1	+0.1	+0.1	+0.1	⁺ 0.1			0.2	0.2	0.2	+0.1	+ + 0.1	0.1	+0.1	⁺ 0.0	±0.0	⁺ 0.0	- ⁺ 0.0	+0.0	+0.0	+0.0		^D ⁺ 0.0 ∽ ∖ TSVLT	0.0	0,0 ⁺	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0
0.0	0.0	0.0	/0.0	*0.1	[*] 0.1	*0.1	*0.1	*0.1	[*] 0.1	[*] 0.1	[*] 0.1	*0.2	*0.2	*0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	*0.2	*0.1	[*] 0.1	*0.1	*0.0	*0.0	*0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	+0.01	1 0.0	⁻ +0.0	\+ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0
0.0	*0.0	*0.0	0.0	[*] 0.1	[*] 0.1	[*] 0.2	[*] 0.2	[*] 0.2	[*] 0.2	[*] 0.2	[*] 0.2	[*] 0.3	[*] 0.6	[*] 0.9	*1.1	*1.2	[*] 1.3	*1.1	* <mark>0.8</mark>	* 0.7	*0.5	*0.6	[*] 0.6 OD2	[*] 0.6	*0.6	[*] 0.5	*0.4	⁺ 0.3	⁺ 0.2	0.1	⁺ 0.0	+0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0
0.0	*0.0	[*] 0.1	*0.2	[*] 0.4	*0.8	*0.8	[*] 1.3	*1.4	[*] 1.3	*1.2	*1.0	*1.1	[*] 1.9	* 3.6	* 4.4	[*] 5.1	[*] 5.1	* 4.4	* 2.0	* 1-3	[*] * 1:0 °°°	** 1 1.6	*1	× 1.6	*1.5	[*] 0.8	*0.8	*0.5	+0.4	0.2	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0
).1	[*] 0.1	[*] 0.3	*0.4	×0.7	* <u>1.2</u>	* 1.5	*1.6	₩2.0	*1.9	[*] 1.9	[*] 1.5	*1.9	*5.6	-* <u>20.2</u>	*18.0	-*- 27.1	[*] 21.7	* 21.6 2RUS	[*] 4.9	*2.7	*2.3	* <u>2.8</u>	* 2 .7	*2.7	*2.6	*2.1	*1.7	\ [*] 1.0 \	* p .6.	+0 ₁ 4	\ ⁺ 0.2	⁺ 0.1	0.1	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0
).1	[*] 0.2	[*] 0.5	*0.8		*2.4	[*] 2.1	*2.7	×2.7 Г -	*3.0	*3.1	*2.7	[*] 2.9	*7.0	*25.8	(US			1				*2.6	* 2.4	*2.3	24	*2.0	*1.6	1.1	*0.17	⁺ 0.5	_+ 0.3	⁺ 0.2	\ +0.\1	⁺ 0.1	7 ⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0
).2	*0.3	[*] 0.5	*0.8/	*1.5	× 2.4		[*] 2.5	*2.2	[*] 2.6													*2.0×	Â1.8	*1.7	TIT	[*] 1.6	*1.3	*0.9	*0.6	+0.4	0.3	⁺ 0.2	+0.1	+ _{0.1}		⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0
).2	⁺ 0.3	*0.4	*0.8	*1.5	*1.5			*1.6	*1.6												÷	*1.2 🕎	×1 1	*1.2	*1.2	[*] 1.3	*1.2	*0.9	0.6	ррт 0.4	₽ 0]3	⁺ 0.2	+ 0.1	⁺ 0.1	TA	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0
). 1	⁺ 0.2	[*] 0.3	*0.6	× <u>1.5</u>	[*] 2.0	*2.2		*1.0	×0.9												, F	0.6	×0.8	[*] 0.9	*1.2	*1.5	*1.7	[*] 1.5	*0.9	*p i 5	+0.3	\ ⁺ 0.2	⁺ 0.1	\ \ 0.1	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0
).1	+0.1	0.2	*0.3	*1.8	2.5	*2.6		*1.7	[*] 1.2							/ <u></u>	*1.1	* 1.1	*1.0	[*] 0.9	*0.9	*1.0 <u></u>	*1.0	1.2	*2.0	.* 3.9 -1	5.9	*5.7	*2.5	* 0.8	+0.3	\ \+0.2	⁺ 0.1	+0\1) ₊ -0.0	⁺ 0.0
).1	⁺ 0.1	D.1	*0.2	1.7	*2.5	*2.6	*2.1	*1.6	*1.3	*1.2	*1.2	*1.2	1.2	×1.3))))))*1.4	×1.3	*1.4	<u>*</u> 1.4	*1.4	*1.3	* 1.2	[*] 1.3	*1.4	*1.7	4.1	*16.6	26.1	*28.3	*6.2	*1.4	口 + 0.4	0,2	⁺ 0.1	+0.0 ⁺	⁺ 0.0	P _Q ₀	⁺ 0.0
0.0	⁺ 0.1	+	0.1)2 ■ 1.6]> *2.4	× [*] 2.5	× [*] 2.1	×1.7	*1.4	*1.4	*1,5	*1,6	*1.7	*1.7	*1.7	•1.6	*1.6	*1.7	*1.7	*1.7	*1.7	*1.7	° 1.6	2.1	*4.9	CF 22.1	RUS C	CRUS *23.9	*8.5	2.1	0.5	ρ_{2}	⁺ 0.1	[\] 0.0 ⁺	, ⁺ 0.0	 ქვ	⁺ 0.0
).0	⁺ 0.0	+ 9.0	*0.1	*1.5	∘ 2.4	*2.6	*2.2	*1.7	*1.5	*1.4	*1.6	*1.7	*1.7	×1.8	*1.8	⁴ *1.8	[*] 1.8	×1.7	×1.8	×1.7	×1.7	[*] 1.6	*1.6	*2.1	*3.9	*12.7	30.5	*20.2	*15.7	 [*] 3 1	*0.6	+0.2	\ ⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.0	\ †0.0	±0.9	⁺ 0.0
0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 00	[*] 0.1	*0.8	[*] 2.0	[*] 2.2	[*] 2.0	*1.6	[*] 1.4	[*] 1.3	[*] 1.5	[*] 1.7	[*] 1.8	*1.7	*1.6	[*] 1.6	[*] 1.6	[*] 1.6	[*] 1.6	[*] 1.8	[*] 1.8	[*] 1.6	[*] 1.5	*1.7	*3.0	*103	CR1 *28.3	JS CF 21.8	₹US *10.3	*3,0)	*0.5	+0.2	\ \ ⁺ Q.1	⁺ 0.0	•00	1 10.0 ⁺	\ 1 0.0
0.0	+0.0	+010	[*] 0.3	^{L*} 0.9	[*] 1.8	[*] 1.9	*1.7⁄	*1.5	[*] 1.3	[*] 1.2	[*] 1.5	*1.9	OD1	[*] 1.8 _/	[*] 1.5 _/	[*] 1.4/	[*] 1.4/	[*] 1.5/	*1.7/	^ *2.0₽	OD1 2.1	[*] 1.8	*1.3	*1.4	*2.1	*4.0	*6.5	6.2	* 3.8	*2.2	\\\ [*] 0.3 \	+ 0.1	\+ ⁺ 0.1	+0.0	, 0.0 ⁺	+ 0.0	⊣ ⁺0.0
.0		+ 0.D	[*] 0.2		1.1	71.4	/ */1.2	/ */1.2	 */1.2]*/1.2	*1.5	* <u>2</u> .0	J *2.1	*1.8	*1.5	*1.4	*1.4	*1.4	*1.7	*2.0	*2.0	*1.6	*1.2	*1.1	*1.4	*2.0	2.8	*3.2	<*1=+	DD2 *1.8	#0.2	0.1	+0.0	\ ⁺ 0.0	\ ∕ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0
).0	+0.0	⁺ 0.	[*] 0.1	04	×0.7	/*0.9/	*0.9/	*0.8/	*0.7/	*0.9/	*1.0/	*1.1	*1.1/	*1.2	*1.0	* <u>0.8</u>	*0.8	* <u>/</u> 1.0	*1.1	*1.2	*1.2	*1.1	*1.0	* <u>1.0</u>	*1.1	*1.5	*2,2	*2.7	*2.7	*1.7	* 0. 3	*	+0.0		+ 0.0	\ ∖0.0	⁺ 0.0
/),0	+0.0	+ 0.0	[*] 0.1	*0.3	= X. [*0/5.	*0.7	*0.8	× <u>0.9</u>	*1.0	*1.1	*1.2	*1.2	[*] 1.3	[*] 1.3	[*] 1.2	[*] 1.1	[*] 1.1	[*] 1.2	[*] 1.3	[*] 1.4	*1.4	*1.3	[*] 1.3	*1.2	*1.2	*1.5	2.0	*2.5	[*] 2.7	*1.4	* q.6 \	*0.0	+0.0	0,0 ⁺ /	⁺ 0.0	0,0 ⁺	⁺ 0.0
).0	_ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	[*] 0.1	* 0.2	∼ *0.4∕	*0.6	*0.8	*0.9	*1.1	_ 1.4	[*] 1.5	*1.6	[*] 1.6	[*] 1.6	*1. 4	*1.3	[*] 1.3	[*] 1.3	[*] 1.4	[*] 1.6	*1.7	[*] 1.6	[*] 1.6	*1.4	*#3	^{1*} 1.5	[*] 1.8	[*] 2.1	[*] 2.2//	*1.2	/ \ 8/0*	*0\1\\	+0.0	() () () () () () () () () () () () () (⁺ 0.0	/ /0.0 ⁺	⁺ 0.0
i	 • 0.0	+0.0	[*] 0.1	*0.1	*⁄0.3	[*] 0.5	[*] 0.7	*0.9	*1.8	×1.4	*1.6	× <u>1.6</u>	*1.6	[*] 1.6 -	1 <u>.4</u>	* <u>1.4</u>	^{-*} 1.3]	[*] 1.4	[*] 1.4	[*] 1.6	[*] 1. <u></u> 6	[*] 1.6	[*] 1.5	*1.4	*1.3	* 1.3	*1.5	*1.5		-*1.0		+ +0.1	1.0		· ⁺ 0.0	\ •0.0	⁺ 0.0
).0) •0.0	+0.0	*0.1	*0.↑<	/ *0.2	*0,4	*0.6	* <u>0.8</u>	 *11·	-1.2	*1.5	*17	*1.6	*1.4	*1.2	*1.2	*1.1	*1.2	*1.2	*1.4	*1.7	*1.8_	<u>*1.5</u>	*1.3	4.1-	10	 1.0	*1.0		*0.7	*04	0.1	+0.0	+ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0
).0	+0.0	¢0.0	+0.0	▲ [*] 0.1	*0.2	*0,3	*0.4	*0.6	*0.8	*1.1	*1.5	*1 <u>8</u>	*1.8.	1.5	*1.1	1.0	¥0	*1.0	*1,1	<u>*1.4</u>	*1.8	OD1 *1.9	*1.6	*1.1		0.8	*0.8-	×0.8	+0.7	+0.5	⁺ 0.3	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0
).0	+0.0	+0.0	¥Q.0	+0.1	×.0.1	*0.3	×0.4	0.6	*0.8	*1.0	*1.5	×1.9	<u>)</u> 	*1-4	*1-0	 		0.8	0.9	1.2		*1.7	 1.3	÷0.9	+0.6	0.5	⁺ 0.5	+0.4	+0.4 >	∖ ⁺ 0.3	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0
).0	+0.0	+0.0	+0.0	0.0	+0.1	+0.1		*0.2	*0.2	0.4	+0.6	• ^+0.6	+0.6	+0.5	+0.3	+0.2	+0.1	⁺ 0.1	- -0.3	-+ -+ <u>0.4</u>	+0.6	0.6	+ 0.5	⁺ 0.4	+0.2	⁺ 0.2	⁺ 0.2	+0.3	⁺ 0.2	+0.2	⁺ 0.1	+0.0	+0.0	+0.0	⁺ 0.0	+0.0	⁺ 0.0
- 	+	+	+00	+0.0		+ - 0 0	+00	+0.1	+0.1	+0.2	• د ۱۰	+ ^+ 0 2	•.۔ د ∩ ⁺	+ ^+ ^	+ + 0 0	\ + ₀ 1.	+0 1		+0.1	+0.0	+∩ ว	+ ^ ^	+ ^ ^	+ ^ ^	+	+ ₀ 1	+ ^+ ^	+	+∩ ว	+0 1	+n 1	+00	+ 0 0	+0 0	+ ^	+ ^	+00
_																																					

2

A1 PHOTOMETRIC PLAN 1" = 20'-0"

3



Chick-fil-A 5200 Buffington Road Atlanta, Georgia 30349-2998









BR-4

BR-4

ACME BRICK

DESERT TAN ARGOS, SAN TAN

HC MUDDOX TULE FOG ARGOS, SAN TAN SACRAMENTO, CA

4

3.

DENVER, CO

GLAZING SCHEDULE												
TINT	REMARKS											
CLEAR												
CLEAR												
CLEAR	BUTT GLAZE											
CLEAR - LOW-E	PROVIDE THERMALLY BROKEN AT EXTERIOR LOCATIONS											
ACID ETCHED - I OW-E	PROVIDE THERMALLY BROKEN AT EXTERIOR LOCATIONS											

SITE ADAPT ARCHITECT OF RECORD RESPONSIBLE FOR UPDATING GLAZING VALUES PER LOCAL CODE REQUIREMENTS. RE: SPECIFICATIONS, SECTION 08800. SITE ADAPT ARCHITECT OF RECORD TO VERIFY THE USE OF G31 PER LOCAL SITE CONDITIONS TO LIMIT VISIBILITY TO SENSITIVE AREAS (SUCH AS KITCHEN AND OFFICE).

WALL TYPES SCHEDULE - EXTERIOR DESCRIPTION (DOES NOT INCLUDE FINISHES) MARK

x-M6-SC STUCCO SYSTEM AS DETAILED ON EXTERIOR SHEATHING ON 6 INCH METAL STUD FRAMING ON INTERIOR SHEATHING

E - E	EXTERIOR		
	MODEL NUMBER	COLOR	NOTE
		PALOMA GRAY	MORTAR: ARGOS SAN TAN
		PALISADE	MORTAR: ARGOS SAN TAN
		DARK BRONZE (MATTE)	
NCE	SW 2807	ROOKWOOD	REFUSE ENCLOSURE. FINISH: SEMI-GLOSS ON DOOR FRAMES, SA WALLS
ICE		DARK BRONZE	FINISH: SEMI-GLOSS
2		DARK BRONZE	

EXTERIOR CANOPY SCHEDULE - LRG													
Туре	Description	Count	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Thickness	Tie Back Mounting (Offset From Top)	Notch	Integral Lighting					
	•												
C1-B	Exterior Canopy	1	5'-9"	1'-0"	8"	0"		Yes					
C1-C	Exterior Canopy	5	7'-1"	1'-0"	8"	0"		No					
C1-D	Exterior Canopy	3	9'-9"	1'-0"	8"	0"		No					
C4-A	Exterior Canopy	1	5'-9"	4'-0"	8"	2'-6"		Yes					
C4-D	Exterior Canopy	1	10'-0"	4'-0"	8"	2'-6"		Yes					
C4-E	Exterior Canopy	1	13'-9"	4'-0"	8"	2'-6"		Yes					
C8-I	Exterior Canopy	1	48'-0"	11'-0"	8"	3'-0"	See RCP	No					
Frand total	·	13											

C8 CANOPIES - KYNAR FINISH OF STRUCTURE & FASCIA TO DECKING TO BE SMOOTH WHITE MATCH (P-9),

CITY OF ROCKWALL PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION MEMO

AGENDA DAT	E: 08/	14/2018
	L . 00/	

APPLICANT: Randall Eardley; *Wier & Associates, Inc.*

AGENDA ITEM: SP2018-020; Chick-Fil-A

SUMMARY:

Discuss and consider a request by Randall Eardley of Wier & Associates, Inc. on behalf of Getra Thomason-Sanders of Chick-Fil-A, Inc. for the approval of a site plan for a Restaurant, 2,000 SF or More with Drive Through on a 1.40-acre parcel of land identified as Lot 2, Block A, Lakeshore Commons Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Planned Development District 65 (PD-65) for General Retail (GR) District land uses, situated within the North SH-205 Overlay (N. SH-205 OV) District, addressed as 1979 N. Goliad Street, and take any action necessary.

PURPOSE AND BACKGROUND:

On January 3, 2006, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 06-02, establishing the development requirements for Planned Development District 65 (PD-65), which allows a restaurant with drive-through facilities with a Specific Use Permit (SUP). Subsequently, the Planned Development District 65 (PD-65) ordinance was amended in 2008, 2010, and in 2017. On March 5, 2018, the City Council approved a Specific Use Permit (SUP) [Ordinance No 18-30] allowing a restaurant with a drive-through on the subject property. The applicant is requesting approval of a site plan for an ~4,800 SF restaurant with drive-through [*i.e. Chick-Fil-A*] on the subject property. The proposed restaurant will be situated on a 1.40-acre parcel of land [*i.e. Lot 2, Block A, Lakeshore Commons Addition*]. The subject property is zoned Planned Development District 65 (PD-65) for General Retail (GR) District land uses, situated within the North SH-205 Overlay (N-SH-205 OV) District and is addressed as 1979 N. Goliad Street.

DENSITY AND DIMENSIONAL REQUIREMENTS:

The submitted site plan, landscape plan, photometric plan, and building elevations conform to the technical requirements contained within the Unified Development Code (UDC) and Planned Development District 65 (PD-65) [Ordinance No. 17-03] development standards and approved Specific Use Permit (SUP) [Ordinance No. 18-30] with the exception of the variance listed in this memo. A summary of the density and dimensional requirements of the subject property is as follows:

Ordinance Provisions	Zoning District Standards	Conformance to the Standards
Minimum Lot Area	6,000 SF	X=61,014 SF; In Conformance
Minimum Lot frontage	60-Feet	X=~170-240-Feet; In Conformance
Minimum Lot Depth	100-Feet	X=~200-240-Feet; In Conformance
Minimum Front Yard Setback	25-Feet	X=25-Feet; In Conformance
Minimum Rear Yard Setback	10-Feet	X<10-Feet; In Conformance
Minimum Side Yard Setback	10-Feet	X<10-Feet; In Conformance
Maximum Building Height	60-Feet ¹	X=~25-Feet; In Conformance
Max Building/Lot Coverage	40%	X=~7.9%; In Conformance
Minimum Masonry Requirement	90%	X= 100%; In Conformance
Minimum Number of Parking Spaces	48	50 Provided; In Conformance
Minimum Stone Requirement (IH-30 OV)	20% ea facade	X=30-53%-In Conformance
Minimum Landscaping Percentage	15%	X=~24%; In Conformance
Maximum Impervious Coverage	85-90%	X=76%; In Conformance

NOTES: 1. Any structure over 36-feet shall require a Specific Use Permit (SUP).

According to the submitted site plan, the restaurant will be constructed utilizing a flat roof design. The purpose of this design is to match the existing retail strip center and proposed restaurants situated within the development. The site plan shows stacking for 22, vehicles which is in conformance with the Unified Development Code (UDC). Additionally, the proposed restaurant will have direct access to North Lakeshore Drive and SH-205 via a cross-access easement with the parcel located to the south [*i.e. lot will not have direct access to SH-205*].

VARIANCES:

Based on the applicant's submittal, staff has identified the following variance:

- A) North SH 205 Corridor Overlay (N SH-205 OV) District Standards.
 - a. Pitched Roof. According to Subsection 2, Roof Design Standards, of Subsection C, Architectural Standards, of Section 6.11, North SH 205 Corridor Overlay (N SH-205 OV) District, of Article V, District Development Standards, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) structures having a footprint of 6,000 SF or less shall be constructed with a pitched roof system. In this case, the applicant is proposing to utilize a flat roof design to match the existing retail strip center located on the adjacent property. This request shall require a variance to be approved by the City Council.

Since the subject property is located in the North SH-205 Overlay (N SH-205 OV) District, this variance will require a <u>34 majority</u> vote of the City Council members present to be approved.

ARCHITECTURAL REVIEW BOARD

On July 31, 2018 the Architectural Review Board (ARB) reviewed the proposed building elevations and request more vertical and horizontal articulation and revisions to the color of brick and to add stone to blend with the rest of the commercial development. In addition, the Architectural Review Board (ARB) expressed agreement with the requested variance to the pitched roof requirement. The Architectural Review Board (ARB) will review the revised building elevations and forward a recommendation to the Planning and Zoning Commission at the August 14, 2018 meeting.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

If the Planning & Zoning Commission chooses to approve the applicant's request then staff would recommend the following conditions of approval:

- 1) All comments provided by the Planning, Engineering and Fire Department must be addressed prior to the submittal of a building permit;
- 2) Any construction or building necessary to complete this Site Plan request must conform to the requirements set forth by the UDC, Planned Development District 65 (PD-65), the International Building Code, the Rockwall Municipal Code of Ordinances, city adopted engineering and fire codes and with all other applicable regulatory requirements administered and/or enforced by the state and federal government.

City of Rockwall

Project Plan Review History

Project Number Project Name Type Subtype Status	SP2018-020 Chick-Fil-A SITE PLAN Staff Review		Owne Appli	er CHICK- cant WIER	-FIL-A & ASSOCIA	TES, INC	Applied 7/16/2018 LM Approved Closed Expired Status
Site Address		City State Zi	,				
1979 LAKESHORE	DRIVE	ROCKWALL,	, TX 75087				Zoning
Subdivision LAKESHORE CON	MONS	Tract		Block A	Lot No 2	o Parcel No	General Plan
Type of Review / N	otes Contact	Sent	Due	Received	Elapsed	Status	Remarks
BUILDING	Russell McDowell	7/16/2018	7/23/2018	7/19/2018	3	APPROVED	
ENGINEERING (7/25/2018 3: - Impact Fees - 4% Engineer - Must meet a - Must check a - No trees wit - Walls 3' and - Retaining wa -Dumpster to - No grate inle - Minimum 20 - Add note to - Will you be a - Please see th	Sarah Hager 59 PM SH) must be paid. ing Inspection fees II Engineering Standards o existing detention to make hin 5' of public utilities. taller must be designed by ills must be rock or stone f drain to an oil/water separ ets allowed. ' utility easements. landscape plans, "No trees using the existing Domestic me attached mark up	7/16/2018 f Design sure the approve an engineer. aced. rator or grease tra- within 5' of publ and Irrigation m	7/23/2018 ed volume ar ap. c utilities. eters?	7/25/2018 nd outfall is still	9 correct.	COMMENTS	
FIRE (7/19/2018 1: The proposed a fire hydrant spaces are no	Ariana Hargrove 58 PM AA) location of the Fire Depart A minimum of a 5-foot witt considered a clear pathw	7/16/2018 tment Connectio ide sidewalk or o ay. Consider pro	7/23/2018 n (FDC) is not ther approve viding a rem	7/19/2018 t approved. The ed "all-weather note FDC along	3 FDC is req " pathway the rear fir	COMMENTS uired to be along the shall be provided from the lane to meet these	see comments fire lane and within 100-feet as the hose lays, of n the fire lane to the FDC. Parking/loading requirements.
GIS	Lance Singleton	7/16/2018	7/23/2018	7/19/2018	3	APPROVED	

Type of Review / Notes	Contact	Sent	Due	Received	Elapsed	Status	Remarks
(7/19/2018 10:26 A	M LS)						
Address assignmen	t will be:						
1979 N. GOLIAD ST	, ROCKWALL, TX 75087	7					
PLANNING	Korey Brooks	7/16/2018	7/23/2018	7/27/2018	11	COMMENTS	Comments
SP2018-020 Site Pla	n for Chick-Fil-A: Pleas	e address the f	ollowing con	nments (M= Ma	andatory Co	omments; l = Informa	tional Comments)
I.1 This is a reque	st by Randall Eardley of	f Wier & Associ	ates, Inc. on	behalf of Getra	Thomasor	n-Sanders of Chick-Fil-	A, Inc. for the approval of a site plan for a
Restaurant, 2,000 S	F or More with Drive T	hrough on a 1.4	40-acre parce	el of land identi	ified as Lot	2, Block A, Lakeshore	Commons Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwa
County, Texas, zone	ed Planned Developme	nt District 65 (F	D-65) for Ge	neral Retail (GF	R) District la	and uses, situated wit	hin the North SH-205 Overlay (N. SH-205 OV)
District, addressed	as 1979 N. Goliad Stree	et.					
I.2 For questions of	or comments concernir	ng this case plea	ase contact k	orey Brooks in	the Planni	ng Department at (97	2) 772-6434 or email kbrooks@rockwall.com.
M.3 For reference,	include the case numb	er (SP2018-020) in the lowe	r right hand co	rner of all p	pages on future subm	ittals.
M.4 Site Plan. Plea	se provide FAR and Lot	Coverage on S	ite Data Tabl	e.			
M.5 Site Plan. Plea	se dimension all walls o	of the building.					
M.6 Site Plan. Plea	se remove all signage.						
M.7 Site Plan. Plea	se darken LS buffer alo	ng SH 205					
M.8 Landscape Plar	n. Please Show LS buffe	ers					
M.9 Landscape Plar	n. Please provide site d	lata table as sh	own on site p	olan.			
M.10 Landscape	Plan. Please note that t	the min caliper-	inch is 4-inch	ies, not 2-inche	es.		
M.11 Photomet	ric Plan. Please darken	property line of	on photomet	ric plan.			
M.12 Photomet	ric Plan. Please provide	e cut sheets.					
M.13 Photomet	ric Plan. Please note th	lat lighting at p	roperty lines	adjacent to La	keshore an	id Goliad shall be no r	nore than .2 FC
M.14 Photomet	ric Plan. Please provide	e site data table	as shown o	n Landscape Pla	an.	- 1 1 1	
MI.15 Building El	evations. Please prov	vide building ei	evations inst	ead of finishing	g schedule.	I nese elevations ha	ve too much information.
M.16 Building El	evations. Please provide	de material per	centages per	r taçade. Subtr	act windov	vs and doors.	
M.17 Building El	evations. Please indica	de color elevatio	n that faces	the street.			
IVI.18 Building El	evalions. Please provi		UNS.	and a variance	forvortical	land harizantal artic	ulation . Diagon can the vertical and herizontal
articulation require	monte for this Planned	l Dovelopment	District				nation. Please see the vertical and nonzontal
M 20 Building El	evotions Please provid	de dumpster el	evations				
Ruilding Floyat	ions Please remove al	ll signage	evations.				
Building Flevations	Please note the 20% r	natural stone re	auirement r	er facade Oth	nerwise a v	ariance is required	
I 21 The Δrchitectu	ral Review Board (ARB)	meeting for th	is case will h	e held on July 3	21 2018 at	5.00 n m	
1.22 Staff has ident	fied the aforemention	ed items neces	sarv to conti	nue the submit	tal process	Please make these	revisions and corrections and provide any
additional informat	ion that is requested.	Revisions for th	is case will b	e due on Augu	st 7, 2018.	The Planning and Zo	ning Worksession for this case will be July 31.
2018. at 6:00 p.m.	The Planning and Zonir	ng Meeting will	be August 1	4. 2018. A repr	resentative	is required to attend	all meetings.
		0		,			0

City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department 385 S. Goliad Street Rockwall, Texas 75032 (P): (972) 771-7745 (W): www.rockwall.com The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.

WIER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

July 13, 2018

City of Rockwall Planning and Zoning Department 385 S. Goliad Street Rockwall, Texas 75087

LAND PLANNERS

PRINCIPALS JOHN P. WIER, P.E., R.P.L.S. ULYS LANE III, P.E., R.P.L.S., CFM CARLO SILVESTRI, P.E. GREGG MADSEN, R.P.L.S.

SENIOR ASSOCIATES PHILIP L. GRAHAM, RE. JAKE H. FEARS, P.E., LEED AP 8D+C RANDALL S. EARDLEY, P.E.

Re: Chick-fil-A # 03897 at the SWC of SH 205 & North Lakeshore Dr. Variance Request

ASSOCIATES TOBY W. RODGERS CASEY D. YORK PRIYA N. ACHARYA, P.E.

Dear Planning Department,

We are requesting the following variance to accompany our Site Plan for the proposed Chick-fil-A drivethru restaurant at the southwest corner of SH 205 (Goliad Street) and North Lakeshore Drive:

Roof Design Standard

Section 6.11.C.2 of the Unified Land Development Code requires that structures with less than a 6,000-sf footprint be constructed with a pitched roof system.

The typical Chick-fil-A restaurant model prototype provides a flat roof as illustrated in the provided Building Elevations.

We request a variance to provide a flat roof system per the Chick-fil-A standard in lieu of the pitched roof system specified in Section 6.7.C.2 of the ULDC. The Chick-Fil-A identity and building design are best represented with the parapets as designed, and Chick-Fil-A respectfully requests to maintain their brand and prototype standard.

We appreciate your acceptance of our variance submittal and request your recommendation to the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council for the approval of this variance. If you have any questions or comments, please feel free to contact me at 817-467-7700 or RandyE@WierAssociates.com.

Truly yours

Randy Eardley, PE Wier & Associates, Inc. Texas Firm Registration No. F-2776

121 S. MAIN ST.

HENDERSON, TEXAS 75654-3559
(903) 722-9030

TOLL FREE FAX (844) 325-0445

WWW.WIERASSOCIATES.COM

TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM NO. F-2776 · TEXAS LAND SURVEYING FIRM NOS, 10033900 & 10194179

THE CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES, TO NOTIFY ALL UTILITY COMPANIES OF THE CONTRACTORS OPERATIONS, TO PROTECT ALL UTILITIES FROM DAMAGE, TO REPAIR ALL UTILITIES DAMAGED DUE TO THE CONTRACTORS OPERATIONS AND TO NOTIFY THE ENGINEER PROMPTLY OF ALL

CAUTION !!

EXISTING UTILITIES ARE INDICATED ON THE PLANS FROM

AVAILABLE INFORMATION. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF

OVED BY ALL OF THE PERMITT	CONFLICTS OF THE W	ORK WITH EXISTING UTILITIES.	
RAPHIC INFORMATION ON THES	E TELY.	5' - 4,000 P.S.I. REINFORCED	Cristo-Malel
OR AS OTHERWISE NOTED. DIMENSIONS.		CONCRETE PAVEMENT (6.5 SACK) 6″ – 4,000 P.S.I. REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT (6.5 SACK)	5200 Buffington Rd. Atlanta Georgia,
		7" - 4,000 P.S.I. REINFORCED	30349-2998
E W/APPLICABLE GOVERNING		CONCRETE PAVEMENT (6.5 SACK)	Revisions:
PERTY LINE.		SIDEWALK	Mark Date By
	w	PROPOSED 12" OR SMALLER WATER MAIN	
		PROPOSED GATE VALVE	
		PROPOSED FIRE HYDRANT	Mark Date By
T	ss	PROPOSED 12" OR SMALLER SANITARY SEWE	R
· \	•	PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE	
Ť	SD	PROPOSED STORM SEWER	
т	L GI ■ CI	PROPOSED GRATE INLET	Mark Date By
Z	<u> </u>	HANDICAP-ACCESSIBLE PARKING STALL	
ĺ	BFR	BARRIER FREE RAMP	
\setminus		PROPERTY LINE	
	< 🗌 🖻	LIGHT POLE	PRELIMINARY PLANS FOR PROJECT REVIEW.
LAYOUT	NOTES XX' B/C	MEASUREMENT TO BACK OF CURB	CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING OR PERMIT
	ED STORAGE	TOPOGRAPHIC LEGEND	PURPOSES. Prepared By/Or Under Direct Supervision Of
2 25 XIO 3 OIL & W	ATER SEPARATOR FOR DUMPSTER	BOL BOLLARD CI CURB INLET CM CONTROLLING MONUMENT EB ELECTRIC BOX	Randall Eardley, PE Texas Registration
4 GREASE	TRAP POINT & MENU BOARD	EM ELECTRIC METER FH-\$- FIRE HYDRANT FOVLT FIBER OPTIC VAULT	No. 104957 On Date Shown Below.
	8 FOOTING (TYPICAL)	GM ▲ GAS METER GTS ▼ GAS TEST STATION GUY ∪ GUY WIRE	
0 7 PROP. L \ 8 CLEARA	INDERGROUND DETENTION POND	HDWL CONCRETE HEADWALL ICV⊗ IRRIGATION CONTROL VALVE IRF IRON ROD FOUND	25
	THRU WINDOW	LP☆ LIGHT POLE PP POWER POLE PPC POWER POLE W/CONDUIT	<u></u>
	THRU CANOPY	PPLP POWER POLE W/LIGHT POLE PPT POWER POLE W/TRANSFORMER RCP CONCRETE STORM DRAIN PIPE PDTC DOWNER POLE W/CONVETAND	SNC
l2 PROPOS	ED DOMESTIC METER ED IRRIGATION METER	TRANSFORMER SDMH STORM DRAIN MANHOLE SN T SIGN	K / MM(8c] 87 8397
	ED MONUMENT SIGN	SNT O UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE SIGN SNG O GAS PIPELINE MARKER SSMH © SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE	CO36 1. CO36
	THRU PAVEMENT STRIPING	SSCO ◇ SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT TPD ⊠ TELEPHONE PEDESTAL TSB TRAFFIC SIGNAL BOX TML ⊕ TELEPHONE MANHOL F	E B D
I7 PAVEME	NT STRIPING EXISTING CONCRETE DRIVEWAY	TRANS TRANSFORMER PAD TSP TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE TSVLT TRAFFIC SIGNAL VAULT	C SHO
		WM □ WATER METER WMH WO WATER MANHOLE WV ▷ WATER VALVE	LOT LOT ROC SJSH
	STOP	WVLT WATER VAULT 	TAN AKI
\ 22 I2"XI2" 23 FX WA	DUMPSTER GRATE INLET TER METER TO BE REMOVED	WATER LINE SS	
24 REMOTE	FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION	-UT UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE	Z,
1			
\	REFERENCE DATUM = NORTH A NETWORK ADMINISTRATED BY WE	MERICAN VERTICAL DATUM (NAD) 88 UTILIZING THE RTK STERN DATA SYSTEMS.	STORE
=	SITE BENCHMARK NO. 1 AN "X" SOUTH OF LOT 2, LAKESHORE NORTH OF STORM DRAIN MAN	' CUT IN CONCRETE BACK OF CURB PI OF ACCESS DRIVE COMMONS, ± 19 ' NORTHWEST OF DROP INLET AND ± 40 ' HOLE.	P12-LSR-LARGE
ب ۱	ELEVATION = 472.03'		
	SITE BENCHMARK NO. 2 AN "X" ACCESS DRIVE WEST OF LOT 2, ±12 SOUTHWEST OF SANITARY	CUT IN CONCRETE BACK OF CURB WEST SIDE OF LAKESHORE COMMONS, ± 3 ' EAST OF FIRE HYDRANT AND SEWER MAN HOLE.	
4	ELEVATION = 471.87'		
l.	SITE BENCHMARK NO. 3 AN "X" DRIVE ±45° DIRECTLY EAST OF	CUT IN PAVERS BRICK MEDIAN OF NORTH LAKESHORE A LIGHT POLE ± 176 ' West of intersection with North	SHEET TITLE
	ELEVATION = 472.68°		ROCKWALL
			SITE PLAN
	SI	IE PLAN	
	CHICK	-FIL-A #03897	DFor Bid
V -	SOUTHWEST CORNER	OF N. LAKESHORE DR. & GOLIA	AD ST. For Construction
	I.O'	T 2. RLOCK A	Job No. : <u>17144</u>
-0	LAKES	HORE COMMONS	Store : <u>#03897</u>
EKT ESTMENTS. LLC	CITY OF	ROCKWALL, TEXAS	Drawn Bv : MSG
RKWAY, STE 175 XAS 75063	CA	SE # SP2018-020	Checked By: RRW
	SUB	MITTAL DATE: 8/8/2018	Sheet
CIATES, INC.		PREPARED BY:	
VU., SIE 200E	WWWWAR VVIEP	i u ajjuuiaiej, inl	

ENGINEERS SURVEYORS LAND PLANNERS 2201 E. LAMAR BLVD., SUITE 200E ARLINGTON, TEXAS 76006 METRO (817)467-7700 Texas Firm Registration No. F-2776 www.WierAssociates.com

<u>NOTE:</u>

1. THE IRRIGATION WILL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE UDC; SEE SHEET L-200.

2. NO TREE SHALL BE PLANTED WITHIN 5' OF A UTILITY LINE.

	SITE DATA
SITE ADDRESS	ROCKWALL, TX 75087
ZONING (EXISTING LAND LISE	"PD" - Planned Development, "GR" - General Retail, North SH 205
ZONING/EXISTING LAND USE	Corridor Overlay District; vacant
PROPOSED USE	Fast Food Restaurant
	1.401 Acres
	61,014 Sq. Ft.
TOTAL BUILDING AREA	4,800 Sq. Ft.±
PERVIOUS AREA	14,577 Sq. Ft.± (24%)
IMPERVIOUS AREA	46,437 Sq. Ft.± (76%)
F.A.R. (BUILDING COVERAGE)	4,800/61,014=7.9%
TOTAL PARKING REQUIRED	48 (1 stall/100 sf)
TOTAL PARKING PROVIDED	50
HANDICAP-ACCESSIBLE PARKING REQUIRED	2
HANDICAP-ACCESSIBLE PARKING PROVIDED	3

Details. Specifications.

DIANTIICT

Qty	Botanical Name	Common Name	Scheduled Size	Remarks
	Trees			
6	Acer rubrum 'October Glory'	October Glory Red Maple	4" Cal; 12'-14' Hgt.	B & B; Single straight leader
1	Cercis canadensis	Eastern Redbud	1.5" Cal.	B & B; Good form, well branched
6	Ilex Vomitoria	Tree Form Yaupon Holly	6'-8' Hgt.	Multi-stem; tree form
4	Quercus shumardii	Shumard Oak	2" Cal. min 10' Hgt.	B & B; Single straight leader
5	Ulmus parvifolia 'Chinese'	Chinese Elm	4" Cal; 12'-14' Hgt.	B & B; Good form, well branched
	Shrubs			
15	Distylium 'Vintage Jade'	Vintage Jade Distylium	Min. 15" OA; 3 Gal.	
3	Hydrangea paniculata 'Limelight'	Limelight Hydrangea	Min. 15" Hgt; 3 Gal.	
28	llex cornuta 'Carissa'	Carissa Holly	Min. 15" OA; 3 Gal.	
48	Ilex cornuta 'Dwarf Burford'	Dwarf Burford Holly	Min. 24" Hgt.	
37	Ligustrum sinense 'Sunshine'	Sunshine Ligustrum	Min. 15" Hgt; 3 Gal.	
41	Loropetalum chinense 'Ruby'	Ruby Loropetalum	Min. 24" Hgt.	
14	Miscanthus sinensis 'Adagio'	Adagio Grass	Min. 15" Hgt; 3 Gal.	
53	Rosa 'Meiggili'	Peach Drift Rose	Min. 15" OA; 3 Gal.	
48	Spiraea x bumalda 'Anthony Waterer'	Anthony Waterer Spirea	Min. 15" Hgt; 3 Gal.	
	Groundcovers			
235	Liriope muscari 'Big Blue'	Big Blue Liriope	1 Gal.	Plant 18" O.C.
8264	Cynodon dactylon	Hybrid Bermuda Grass	SF; Sod	
	Other			

A. SH 205 OVE REQUIRE

PROVIDE

B. FRONTAG REQUIRE

PROVIDE

B. PARKING REQUIRE

PROVIDE

LANDSCAPE NOTES

SOUTHWEST

1. Landscape Contractor to read and understand the Landscape Specifications (sheet L-102) prior to finalizing bids. The Landscape Specifications shall be adhered to throughout the construction process. 2. Contractor is responsible for locating and protecting all underground utilities prior to digging. 3. Contractor is responsible for protecting existing trees from damage during construction.

4. All tree protection devices to be installed prior to the start of land disturbance, and maintained until final landscaping. 5. All tree protection areas to be protected from sedimentation.

6. All tree protection fencing to be inspected daily, and repaired or replaced as needed.

7. No parking, storage or other construction activities are to occur within tree protection areas. 8. All planting areas shall be cleaned of construction debris (ie. concrete, rock, rubble, building materials, etc) prior to adding and spreading of the topsoil.

9. General Contractor is responsible for adding a min of 4" clean friable topsoil in all planting beds and all grassed areas. Graded areas to be held down the appropriate elevation to account for topsoil depth. See Landscape Specifications for required topsoil characteristics.

10. In all parking lot islands, the Contractor is responsible to remove all debris, fracture/loosen subgrade to a min. 24" depth. Add topsoil to a 6"-8" berm height above island curbing; refer to landscape specifications and landscape island detail.

11. Prior to beginning work, the Landscape Contractor shall inspect the subgrade, general site conditions, verify elevations, utility locations, irrigation, approve topsoil provided by the General Contractor and observe the site conditions under which the work is to be done. Notify the General Contractor of any unsatisfactory conditions, work shall not proceed until such conditions have been corrected and are acceptable to the Landscape Contractor.

12. Any deviations from the approved set of plans are to be approved by the Landscape Architect. 13. Landscaping shall be installed in conformance with ANSI Z60.1 the "American Standard for Nursery Stock" and the accepted standards of the American Association of Nurserymen.

14. Existing grass in proposed planting areas shall be killed and removed. Hand rake to remove all rocks and debris larger than 1 inch in diameter, prior to adding topsoil and planting shrubs.

15. Soil to be tested to determine fertilizer and lime requirements prior to laying sod.

16. Annual and perennial beds: add min. 4 inch layer of organic material and till to a min. depth of 12 inches. Mulch annual and perennial beds with 2-3 inch depth of mini nuggets.

17. All shrubs beds (existing and new) to be mulched with a min. 3 inch layer of rock mulch. 18. Planting holes to be dug a minimum of twice the width of the root ball, for both shrub and tree. Set plant material 2-3" above finish grade. Backfill planting pit with topsoil and native excavated soil.

19. Sod to be delivered fresh (Cut less than 24 hours prior to arriving on site), laid immediately, rolled, and watered thoroughly immediately after planting. Edge of sod at planting beds are to be "V" trenched; see Landscape

20. Any existing grass disturbed during construction to be fully removed, regraded and replaced. All tire marks and indentions to be repaired.

21. Water thoroughly twice in first 24 hours and apply mulch immediately.

22. The Landscape Contractor shall guarantee all plants installed for one full year from date of acceptance by the owner. All plants shall be alive and at a vigorous rate of growth at the end of the guarantee period. The Landscape Contractor shall not be responsible for acts of God or vandalism. See Landscape Specifications for Warranty requirements/expectations.

23. Any plant that is determined dead, in an unhealthy, unsightly condition, lost its shape due to dead branches, or other symptoms of poor, non-vigorous growth, shall be replaced by the Landscape Contractor. See Landscape Specifications for warranty requirements/expectations.

24. Site to be 100% irrigated in all planting beds and grass area by an automatic underground Irrigation System. See Irrigation Plan L-200 for design. Irrigation as-built shall be provided to the Landscape Architect within 24 hours of irrigation install completion.

25. Stake all evergreen and deciduous trees as shown in the planting detail and as per the Landscape

26. Remove stakes and guying from all trees after one year from planting.

LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

VERLAT D	<u>19 r</u>	
D	1.	20' buffer strip with 3 Canopy and 4 Accent Trees along street frontage.
		SH 205: 177 LF / 100 = 5 Canopy, 7 Accent Trees
	2.	Continuous screen hedge required along street frontage
	3.	Canopy trees min. 4" Cal; Accent trees min. 4' hgt
	4.	Deciduous shrubs min. 15" hat. min. 2 gal.: Evergreen shrubs min. 12" hat. min. 2 gal.
D	1.	20" buffer strip provided along SH 205
_		SH 205: 5 Canopy: 3 Maple, 2 Elm, 7 Accent: 6 TF Yaupon Holly, 1 Redbud
	2	Mix of Dwarf Burford Holly and Loropetalum hedge provided
	3	Buffer trees are 4" Cal: Accent trees are 5'-6' Hot
	0. 1	Screening shurbs are 2/1" Hat min: all other shrubs meet min, size
	ч.	
)E		
D	1.	10' Wide buffer-strip along N. Lakeshore Dr
	2.	1 Large tree per 50 LF
		Lakeshore Dr: 236 LF/50 = 5 Canopy Trees
ח	1	10' Wide buffer-strip along N_Lakeshore Dr
	2	5 Canony: 3 Manle 2 Flm
	2.	
LOT		
D	1.	1 Canpoy tree per 10 parking spaces
		37 spaces / 10 = 4 Trees
	2.	No parking space may be further than 80' from the trunk of a large canpy tree
D	1.	4 Canopy trees: 4 Shumard Oak
	2.	All parking spaces are within 80' of the trunk of a large canopy trees; see 80' tree ring.

Chick-fil-A 5200 Buffington Road Atlanta, Georgia 30349-2998

770.442.8171 tel 770.442.1123 fax

Manley Land Design, Inc. 51 Old Canton Street Alpharetta, Georgia 30009 manleylanddesign.com

Φ Drive Φ δ sh ake: 087 Ω L ď . N 0 r. 205 kwall 5 C Hwy Roc σ FSU# 03897 REVISION SCHEDULE DESCRIPTION City Comments <u>date</u> 8/3/18 <u>NO.</u> MLD PROJECT # 2018115 PERMIT PRINTED FOR DATE 7.19.18 DRAWN BY ADN

produced for above named project may not be reproduced in any manner without express written or verbal consent from authorized project representatives.

L-100

Information contained on this drawing and in all digital files

Landscape Plan

SHEET NUMBER

LANDSCAPE SPECIFICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

DESCRIPTION

Provide trees, shrubs, ground covers, sod, and annuals/perennials as shown and specified on the landscape plan. The work includes:

- Soil preparation 2. Trees, shrubs, ground covers, and annuals/perennials
- 3. Planting mixes
- 4. Top Soil, Mulch and Planting accessories. 5. Maintenance.
- Decorative stone.

Related Work:

1. Irrigation System; see irrigation specifications (sheet L-2.2)

QUALITY ASSURANCE

Plant names indicated; comply with "Standardized Plant Names" as adopted by the latest edition of the American Joint Committee of Horticultural Nomenclature. Names of varieties not listed conform generally with names accepted by the nursery trade. Provide stock true to botanical name and legibly tagged.

Comply with sizing and grading standards of the latest edition of "American Standard for Nursery Stock". A plant shall be dimensioned as it stands in its natural position.

All plants shall be nursery grown under climatic conditions similar to those in the locality of the project for a minimum of 2 years.

Nursery Stock furnished shall be at least the minimum size indicated. Larger stock is acceptable, at no additional cost, and providing that the larger plants will not be cut back to size indicated. Provide plants indicated by two measurements so that only a maximum of 25% are of the minimum size indicated and 75% are of the maximum size indicated.

Before submitting a bid, the Contractor shall have investigated the sources of supply and be satisfied that they can supply the listed plants in the size, variety and quality as specified. Failure to take this precaution will not relieve the Contractor from their responsibility for furnishing and installing all plant materials in strict accordance with the Contract Documents without additional cost to the Owner. The Landscape Architect shall approve any substitutes of plant material, or changes in plant material size, prior to the Landscape Contractor submitting a bid.

DELIVER, STORAGE AND HANDLING

Take all precautions customary in good trade practice in preparing plants for moving. Workmanship that fails to meet the highest standards will be rejected. Spray deciduous plants in foliage with an approved "Anti-Desiccant" immediately after digging to prevent dehydration. Dig, pack, transport, and handle plants with care to ensure protection against injury. Inspection certificates required by law shall accompany each shipment invoice or order to stock. Protect all plants from drying out. If plants cannot be planted immediately upon delivery, properly protect them with soil, wet peat moss, or in a manner acceptable to the Landscape Architect. Water heeled-in plantings daily. No plant shall be bound with rope or wire in a manner that could damage or break the branches. Cover plants transported on open vehicles with a protective covering to prevent wind burn.

PROJECT CONDITIONS

Protect existing utilities, paving, and other facilities from damage caused by landscape operations.

A complete list of plants, including a schedule of sizes, quantities, and other requirements are shown on the drawings. In the event that quantity discrepancies or material omissions occur in the plant materials list, the planting plans shall govern.

The irrigation system will be installed prior to planting. Locate, protect and maintain the irrigation system during planting operations. Repair irrigation system components damaged during planting operations; at the Contractor's expense. Refer to the irrigation specifications, irrigation plan and irrigation details.

Do not begin landscape accessory work before completion of final grading or surfacing.

WARRANTY

Warrant plant material to remain alive, be healthy and in a vigorous condition for a period of 1 year after completion and final acceptance of entire project.

Replace, in accordance with the drawings and specifications, all plants that are dead or, are in an unhealthy, or unsightly condition, and have lost their natural shape due to dead branches, or other causes due to the Contractor's negligence. The cost of such replacement(s) is at the Contractor's expense. Warrant all replacement plants for 1 year after installation.

Warranty shall not include damage, loss of trees, plants, or ground covers caused by fires, floods, freezing rains, lightning storms, winds over 75 miles per hour, winter kill caused by extreme cold, severe winter conditions not typical of planting area, and/or acts of vandalism or negligence on a part of the Owner.

Remove and immediately replace all plants, found to be unsatisfactory during the initial planting installation.

Maintain and protect plant material, lawns, and irrigation until final acceptance is made.

ACCEPTANCE

Inspection of planted areas will be made by the Owner's representative 1. Planted areas will be accepted provided all requirements, including maintenance, have been complied with and plant materials are alive and in a healthy, vigorous condition.

Upon acceptance, the Contractor shall commence the specified plant maintenance.

CODES, PERMITS AND FEES

Obtain any necessary permits for this Section of Work and pay any fees required for permits.

The entire installation shall fully comply with all local and state laws and ordinances, and with all established codes applicable thereto; also as depicted on the landscape and irrigation construction set.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

MATERIALS

Plants: Provide typical of their species or variety; with normal, densely developed branches and vigorous, fibrous root systems. Provide only sound, healthy, vigorous plants free from defects, disfiguring knots, sun scald injuries, frost cracks, abrasions of the bark, plant diseases, insect eggs, borers, and all forms of infestation. All plants shall have a fully developed form without voids and open spaces. Plants held on storage will be rejected if they show signs of growth during the storage period.

- 1. Balled and plants wrapped with burlap, to have firm, natural balls of earth of sufficient diameter and depth to encompass the fibrous and feeding root system necessary for full recovery of the plant. Provide ball sizes complying with the latest edition of the "American Standard for Nursery Stock". Cracked or mushroomed balls, or signs of circling roots are not acceptable. 2. Container- grown stock: Grown in a container for sufficient length of time for the root system to
- have developed to hold its soil together, firm and whole. a. No plants shall be loose in the container. b. Container stock shall not be pot bound.
- 3. Plants planted in rows shall be matched in form.
- 4. Plants larger than those specified in the plant list may be used when acceptable to the Landscape Architect.
- a. If the use of larger plants is acceptable, increase the spread of roots or root ball in proportion to the size of the plant. 5. The height of the trees, measured from the crown of the roots to the top of the top branch, shall
- not be less than the minimum size designated in the plant list. 6. No pruning wounds shall be present with a diameter of more than 1" and such wounds must
- show vigorous bark on all edges.
- 7. Evergreen trees shall be branched to the ground or as specified in plant list. 8. Shrubs and small plants shall meet the requirements for spread and height indicated in the plant
- a. The measurements for height shall be taken from the ground level to the height of the top of the plant and not the longest branch. b. Single stemmed or thin plants will not be accepted
- c. Side branches shall be generous, well-twigged, and the plant as a whole well-bushed to
- the around d. Plants shall be in a moist, vigorous condition, free from dead wood, bruises, or other root or branch injuries.

ACCESSORIES

Topsoil: Shall be Fertile, friable, natural topsoil of loamy character, without admixture of subsoil material, obtained from a well-drained arable site, reasonably free from clay, lumps, coarse sands, stones, roots, sticks, and other foreign materials, with acidity range of between pH 6.0 and 6.8.

Note: All planting areas shall be cleaned of construction debris (ie. Concrete, rubble, stones, building

- material, etc.) prior to adding and spreading of the top soil. 1. Sod Areas: Spread a minimum 4" layer of top soil and rake smooth.
- 2. Planting bed areas: Spread a minimum 4" layer of top soil and rake smooth.

- 3. Landscape Islands/Medians: Fracture/loosen existing subgrade to a minimum 24" depth. Remove and replace any subgrade unsuitable for planting. Once subgrade is clean of debris and loosened, add topsoil to a minimum berm 6"-8" height above island curbing.
- 4. Annual/Perennial bed areas: Add a minimum of 4" organic matter and till to a minimum 12" depth.

Mulch: Type selected dependent on region and availability; see landscape plans for type of much to be used. Hold mulch 4" from tree trunks and shrub stems

- 1. Hardwood: 6 month old well rotted double shredded native hardwood bark mulch not larger than 4" in length and $\frac{1}{2}$ " in width, free of wood chips and sawdust. Install minimum depth of 3".
- 2. Pine Straw: Pine straw to be fresh harvest, free of debris, bright in color. Bales to be wired and tightly bound. Needles to be dry. Install minimum depth of 3". 3. River Rock: (color) light gray to buff to dark brown, washed river rock, $1^{\circ} - 3^{\circ}$ in size.
- Install in shrub beds to an even depth of 3". Weed control barrier to be installed under all rock mulch areas. Use caution during installation not to damage plant material. 4. Mini Nuggets: Install to a minimum depth of 2"-3" at all locations of annual and perennial
- beds. Lift the stems and leaves of the annuals and carefully spread the mulch to avoid injuring the plants. Gently brush the mulch off the plants.

Guying/Staking:

- Arbortie: Green (or white) staking and guying material to be flat, woven, polypropylene material, 3/4" wide 900 lb. break strength. Arbortie shall be fastened to stakes in a manner which permits tree movement and supports the tree.
- 2. Remove Guying/Staking after one year from planting.

Tree Wrap: Tree wraps should be used on young, newly planted thin-barked trees (Cherry, Crabapple, Honey Locust, Linden, Maple, Mountain Ash, Plum) that are most susceptible to sun scald/Sunburn. Standard waterproofed tree wrapping paper, 2-1/2" wide, made of 2 layers of crepe Draft paper weighing not less than 30 lbs. per ream, cemented together with asphalt. Wrap the tree in the fall and leave the wrap in place throughout the winter and early spring. Tree wraps are temporary and no longer needed once trees develop corky bark.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

INSPECTION

Prior to beginning work, the Landscape Contractor shall inspect the subgrade, general site conditions, verify elevations, utility locations, irrigation, approve top soil provided by the General Contractor and observe the site conditions under which the work is to be done. Notify the General Contractor of any unsatisfactory conditions, and work shall not proceed until such conditions have been corrected and are acceptable to the Landscape Contractor.

PREPARATION

Planting shall be performed only by experienced workmen familiar with planting procedures under the supervision of a qualified supervisor.

Locate plants as indicated on the plans or as approved in the field after staking by the Landscape Contractor. If obstructions are encountered that are not shown on the drawings, do not proceed with planting operations until alternate plant locations have been selected and approved by the Landscape Architect; spacing of plant material shall be as shown on the landscape plan.

Excavate circular plant pits with vertical sides, except for plants specifically indicated to be planted in beds. Provide shrub pits at least 12" greater than the diameter of the root system and 24" greater for trees. Depth of pit shall accommodate the root system. Provide undisturbed sub grade to hold root ball at nursery grade as shown on the drawings.

INSTALLATION

Set plant material in the planting pit to proper grade and alignment. Set plants upright, plumb, and faced to give the best appearance or relationship to each other or adjacent structure. Set plant material 2" – 3" above the finish grade. No filling will be permitted around trunks or stems. Backfill the pit with topsoil mix and excavated material. Do not use frozen or muddy mixtures for backfilling. Form a ring of soil around the edge of each planting pit to retain water.

After balled and wrapped in burlap plants are set, muddle planting soil mixture around bases of balls and fill all voids

1. Remove all burlap, ropes, and wires from the top 1/3 of the root ball

Space ground cover plants in accordance with indicated dimensions. Adjust spacing as necessary to evenly fill planting bed with indicated quantity of plants. Plant to within 24" of the trunks of trees and shrubs within planting bed and to within 18" of edge of bed.

Mulchi

1. Mulch tree and shrub planting pits and shrub beds with required mulching material (see landscape plan for mulch type); depth of mulch as noted above. Hold mulch back 4" away from tree trunks and shrub stems. Thoroughly water mulched areas. After watering, rake mulch to provide a uniform finished surface.

Decorative Stone: (where indicated on landscape plan)

1. Install weed control barrier over sub-grade prior to installing stone. Lap 6" on all sides. 2. Place stone without damaging weed barrier. 3. Arrange stones for best appearance and to cover all weed barrier fabric.

Wrapping, guying, staking: 1. Inspect trees for injury to trunks, evidence of insect infestation, and improper pruning before wrapping.

- Wrapping:
- a. Wrap trunks of all young newly planted trees known to have thin bark. Wrap spirally from bottom to top with specified tree wrap and secure in place. b. Overlap 1/2 the width of the tree wrap strip and cover the trunk from the ground to the
- height of the second branch. c. Secure tree wrap in place with twine wound spirally downward in the opposite
- direction, tied around the tree in at least 3 places in addition to the top and bottom. d. Wrap the trees in the fall and leave the wrap in place throughout the winter and early
- d. Tree wraps are temporary and no longer needed once the trees develop corky bark.
- Staking/Guying: a. Stake/guy all trees immediately after lawn sodding operations and prior to
- acceptance. b. Stake deciduous trees 2" caliper and less. Stake evergreen trees under 7'-0" tall. 1. Stakes are placed in line with prevailing wind direction and driven into
- undisturbed soil. 2. Ties are attached to the tree, usually at the lowest branch.
- c. Guy deciduous trees over 2" caliper. Guy evergreen trees 7'-0" tall and over. 1. Guy wires to be attached to three stakes driven into undisturbed soil, with one
- stake placed in the direction of the prevailing wind.
- 2. Ties are attached to the tree as high as practical.
- 3. The axis of the stake should be at 90 degree angle to the axis on the pull of the

guy wire. 4. Remove all guying and staking after one year from planting.

1. Prune deciduous trees and evergreens only to remove broken or damaged branches.

WORKMANSHIP

MAINTENANCE

Representative.

lawns free of insects and disease

material and remove dead material

and not less than twice per week until final acceptance.

weather and season permit

During landscape/irrigation installation operations, all areas shall be kept neat and clean. Precautions shall be taken to avoid damage to existing structures. All work shall be performed in a safe manner to the operators, the occupants and any pedestrians.

Upon completion of installation operations, all excess materials, equipment, debris and waste material shall be cleaned up and removed from the site; unless provisions have been granted by the owner to use on-site trash receptacles. Sweep parking and walks clean of dirt and debris. Remove all plant tags and other debris from lawns and planting areas.

Any damage to the landscape, the structure, or the irrigation system caused by the landscape contractor shall be repaired by the landscape contractor without charge to the owner.

Contractor shall provide maintenance until work has been accepted by the Owner's

Maintenance shall include mowing, fertilizing, mulching, pruning, cultivation, weeding, watering, and application of appropriate insecticides and fungicides necessary to maintain plants and 1. Re-set settled plants to proper grade and position. Restore planting saucer and adjacent

2. repair guy wires and stakes as required. Remove all stakes and guy wires after 1 year. 3. Correct defective work as soon as possible after deficiencies become apparent and

4. Water trees, plants and ground cover beds within the first 24 hours of initial planting,

LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS

The Contractor shall provide as a separate bid, maintenance for a period of **1 year** after final acceptance of the project landscaping. The Contractor must be able to provide continued maintenance if requested by the Owner or provide the name of a reputable landscape contractor who can provide maintenance.

STANDARDS

All landscape maintenance services shall be performed by trained personnel using current, acceptable horticultural practices.

All work shall be performed in a manner that maintains the original intent of the landscape desian

All chemical applications shall be performed in accordance with current county, state and federal laws, using EPA registered materials and methods of application. These applications shall be performed under the supervision of a Licensed Certified applicator.

APPROVALS

Any work performed in addition to that which is outlined in the contract shall only be done upon written approval by the Owner's Representative (General Manager of the restaurant).

All seasonal color selections shall be approved by the General Manager prior to ordering and installation

SOIL TESTING

The maintenance contractor shall perform soil tests as needed to identify imbalances or deficiencies causing plant material decline. The owner shall be notified of the recommendation for approval, and the necessary corrections made at an additional cost to the owner.

Acceptable Soil Test Results

	Landscape Trees and Shrub	5	Turf
pH Range Organic Matter Magnesium (Mg) Phosphorus (P2O5) Potassium (K2O) Soluble salts/ Conductivity	5.0-7.0 >1.5% 100+lbs./acre 150+lbs./acre 120+lbs./acre Not to exceed 900ppm/1.9 mm in soil; not to exceed 1400 ppr mmhos/cm in high organic mix	nhos/cm n/2.5	6.0-7.0 >2.5% 100+lbs./acre 150+lbs./acre 120+lbs./acre Not to exceed 750ppm/0.75 mmhos/cm in soil; not to exceed 2000 ppm/2.0 mmhos/cm in high organic mix
For unusual soil cond	itions, the following optional tes	ts are recomm	nended with levels not to exceed:
	Boron	3 pounds pe	er acre
	Manganese	50 pounds p	ber acre
	Potassium (K2O)	450 pounds	per acre
	Sodium	20 pounds p	ber acre

WORKMANSHIP

During landscape maintenance operations, all areas shall be kept neat and clean. Precautions shall be taken to avoid damage to existing structures. All work shall be performed in a safe manner to the operators, the occupants and any pedestrians.

Upon completion of maintenance operations, all debris and waste material shall be cleaned up and removed from the site, unless provisions have been granted by the owner to use on-site trash receptacles.

Any damage to the landscape, the structure, or the irrigation system caused by the maintenance contractor, shall be repaired by the maintenance contractor without charge to the

TURF

owner

GENERAL CLEAN UP

Prior to moving, all trash, sticks, and other unwanted debris shall be removed from lawns, plant publication on insect control on landscape plant material. beds, and paved areas.

MOWING Warm season grasses (i.e. Bermuda grass) shall be maintained at a height of 1" to 2" during the growing season.

Cool season grasses, including blue grass, tall fescue, perennial ryegrass, etc., shall be maintained at a height of 2" to 3" in spring and fall. From June through September, mowing height shall be maintained at no less than 3".

The mowing operation includes trimming around all obstacles, raking excessive grass clippings and removing debris from walks, curbs, and parking areas. Caution: Weed eaters should NOT be used around trees because of potential damage to the bark.

Edging of all sidewalks, curbs and other paved areas shall be performed once every other mowing. Debris from the edging operations shall be removed and the areas swept clean. Caution shall be used to avoid flying debris.

LIMING & FERTILIZING

A soil test shall be taken to determine whether an application of limestone in late fall is necessary. If limestone is required, the landscape contractor shall specify the rate, obtain approval from the owner and apply it at an additional cost. A unit price for liming of turf shall accompany the bid based on a rate of 50 pounds per 1000 square feet.

Fertilizer shall be applied in areas based on the existing turf species.

LAWN WEED CONTROL: HERBICIDES

Selection and proper use of herbicides shall be the landscape contractor's responsibility. All chemical applications shall be performed under the supervision of a Licensed Certified Applicator. Read the label prior to applying any chemical.

INSECT & DISEASE CONTROL FOR TURF

The contractor shall be responsible for monitoring the site conditions on each visit to determine if any insect pest or disease problems exist. The contractor shall identify the insect pest or disease, as well as the host plant, and then consult the most current edition of the Cooperative Extension Service's "Commercial Insecticide Recommendation for Turf" for control. The licensed applicator shall be familiar with the label provided for the selected product prior to application.

Inspection and treatment to control insect pests shall be included in the contract price.

TREES, SHRUBS, & GROUND COVER

PRUNING

All ornamental trees, shrubs and ground cover shall be pruned when appropriate to remove dead or damaged branches, develop the natural shapes. Do not shear trees or shrubs. If previous maintenance practice has been to shear and ball, then a natural shape will be restored gradually.

Pruning Guidelines

- 1. Prune those that flower before the end of June immediately after flowering. Flower buds develop during the previous growing season. Fall, winter or spring pruning would reduce the spring flowering display.
- 2. Prune those that flower in summer or autumn in winter or spring before new growth begins, since these plants develop flowers on new growth.
- 3. Delay pruning plants grown for ornamental fruits, such as cotoneasters, pyracanthas and viburnums
- 4. Hollies and other evergreens may be pruned during winter in order to use their branches for seasonal decoration. However, severe pruning of evergreens should be done in early spring only. 5. Broadleaf evergreen shrubs shall be hand-pruned to maintain their natural appearance
- after the new growth hardens off. 6. Hedges or shrubs that require shearing to maintain a formal appearance shall be pruned as required. Dead wood shall be removed from sheared plants before the first
- shearing of the season. Conifers shall be pruned, if required, according to their genus. A. Yews, junipers, hemlocks, arborvitae, and false-cypress may be pruned after new growth has hardened off in late summer. If severe pruning is necessary, it must
- be done in early spring B. Firs and spruces may be lightly pruned in late summer, fall, or winter after
- completing growth. Leave side buds. Never cut central leader. C. Pines may be lightly pruned in early June by reducing candles.
- 8. Groundcover shall be edged and pruned as needed to contain it within its borders.

- 9. Thinning: Remove branches and water sprouts by cutting them bac origin on parent stems. This method results in a more open plant, with excessive growth. Thinning is used on crepe myrtles, lilacs, viburnur
- 10. Renewal pruning: Remove oldest branches of shrub at ground, leav more vigorous branches. Also remove weak stems. On overgrown may be best done over a three-year period. Renewal pruning may be forsythia, deutzia, spiraea, etc.

SPRING CLEANUP

FERTILIZING

MULCHING

WEEDING

gallons of water, monthly; or mulch with compost 1" deep.

 9. Thinning: Remove branches and water sprouts by cutting them back to their point of origin on parent stems. This method results in a more open plant, without stimulating excessive growth. Thinning is used on crepe myrtles, lilacs, viburnums, smoke bush,etc. 10. Renewal pruning: Remove oldest branches of shrub at ground, leaving the younger, more vigorous branches. Also remove weak stems. On overgrown plants, this method may be best done over a three-year period. Renewal pruning may be used on abelia, forsythia, deutzia, spiraea, etc. Plants overhanging passageways and parking areas and damaged plants shall be pruned as needed. 	 Perennials: 1. After initial installation, if a time-released fertilizer has been incorporated during plant installation, no more fertilizer need be applied the first growing season. 2. The following year: a. Fertilize perennials with a slow-release fertilizer or any 50% organic fertilizer, or mulch perennials with compost 1" deep. b. Cut all deciduous perennials flush to the ground by March 1, if this was not done the previous fall, to allow new growth to develop freely. c. Mulch the perennial bed once in early spring at 1"-2" depth. If soil is bared in late fall no mulch lightly often around in facence to expression. 	
Shade trees that cannot be adequately pruned from the ground shall not be included in the Maintenance Contract. A certified arborist under a separate contract shall perform this type of	 d. Inspect for insect or disease problems on perennials. Monitor and control slugs on hostas and ligularias. Powdery mildew on phlox, monardas, and asters can be prevented with properly timed fungicides or use of disease-resistant varieties. 	
 SPRING CLEANUP Plant beds shall receive a general cleanup before fertilizing and mulching. Cleanup includes removing debris and trash from beds and cutting back herbaceous perennials left standing through winter, e.g. ornamental grasses, Sedum Autumn Joy. FERTILIZING For trees, the rate of fertilization depends on the tree species, tree vigor, area available for fertilization, and growth stage of the tree. Mature specimens benefit from fertilization every 3 to 4 years; younger trees shall be fertilized more often during rapid growth stages. The current recommendation is based on the rate of 1000 square feet of area under the tree to be fertilized. For deciduous trees, 2 to 6 pounds of Nitrogen per 1000 square feet; for narrow-leaf evergreens, 1 to 4 pounds of Nitrogen per 1000 square feet; for broadleaf 	 e. Weed perennial bed as specified in "WEEDING" above. f. Prune branching species to increase density. Cut only the flowering stems after blooming. Do not remove the foliage. 3. The following fall cut back deteriorating plant parts unless instructed to retain for winter interest, e.g. Sedum Autumn Joy and ornamental grasses. 4. Long-term Care: a. Divide plants that overcrowd the space provided. Divide according to the species. Some need frequent dividing, e.g. asters and yarrow every two years; other rarely, if ever, e.g. peonies, hostas, and astilbe. b. For detailed information regarding the care of specific perennials, refer to <i>All About Perennials</i> by Ortho; <i>Perennials: How to Select, Grow and Enjoy</i> by Pamela Harper and Frederick McGouty, Hp Books Publisher; <i>Herbaceous Perennial Plants: A Treatise on their Identification, Culture and Garden Attributes</i> by Allan Armitage, Stipes Pub LLC. 	Chick-fil-A 5200 Buffington Road Atlanta, Georgia 30349-2998
evergreens, 1 to 3 pounds of Nitrogen per 1000 square feet.	SUMMARY OF MAINTENANCE	
 with 10-6-4 analysis fertilizer at the rate of 3 pounds per 100 square feet of bed area. Ericaceous material shall be fertilized with an ericaceous fertilizer at the manufacturer's recommendation rate. If plants are growing poorly, a soil sample should be taken. MULCHING Annually, all tree and shrub beds will be prepared and mulched, to a minimum depth of 3" with quality mulch to match existing. Bed preparation shall include removing all weeds, cleaning up said bed, edging and cultivating decayed mulch into the soil. Debris from edging is to be removed from beds where applicable. If deemed necessary, a pre-emergent herbicide may be applied to the soil to inhibit the growth of future weeds. 	 LAWN MAINTENANCE 1. Soil analysis performed annually to determine pH. If pH does not fall within specified range, adjust according to soil test recommendations. 2. Maintain proper fertility and pH levels of the soil to provide an environment conducive to turf vitality for cool season grasses 3. Mow warm and cool season on a regular basis and as season and weather dictates. Remove no more than the top 1/3 of leaf blade. Clippings on paved and bed areas will be removed. 4. Aerate warm season turf areas to maintain high standards of turf appearance 	LAND DESIGN Landscape Architecture 770.442.8171 tel 770.442.1123 fax
Organically maintained gardens shall not receive any pre-emergent herbicides. Mulch in excess of 4" will be removed from the bed areas. SPECIAL CARE shall be taken in the mulching operation not to over-mulch or cover the base of trees and shrubs. This can be detrimental to the health of the plants.	 Apply pre-emergent to turf in two applications in early February and early April to extend barrier. Apply post emergent as needed to control weeds. Mechanically edge curbs and walks. Apply non-selective herbicide, to mulched bed areas and pavement and remove excess 	Manley Land Design, Inc. 51 Old Canton Street Alpharetta, Georgia 30009
WEEDING All beds shall be weeded on a continuous basis throughout the growing season to maintain a neat appearance at all times.	 runners to maintain clean defined beds. TREE, GROUNDCOVER, AND SHRUB BED MAINTENANCE 1. Prune shrubs, trees and groundcover to encourage healthy growth and create a natural 	manleylanddesign.com
Pre-emergent (soil-applied) and post-emergent (foliar-applied) herbicides shall be used where and when applicable and in accordance with the product's label.	appearance. 2. Mulch to be applied in February/March with a half rate in late summer to top dress. 3. Apply pre-emergent herbicides in February and April.	A CONTRACT
INSECT & DISEASE CONTROL: TREES, SHRUBS & GROUNDCOVER	 Manual weed control to maintain clean bed appearance. Apply fungicides and insecticides as needed to control insects and disease. 	ALL SOND NEW TO
The maintenance contractor shall be responsible for monitoring the landscape site on a regular basis. The monitoring frequency shall be monthly except for growing season, which will be every other week. Trained personnel shall monitor for plant damaging insect activity, plant pathogenic diseases and potential cultural problems in the landscape. The pest or cultural problem will be identified under the supervision of the contractor.	 6. Ornamental shrubs, trees and groundcovers to be fertilized three (3) times per year with a balanced material (January/February, April/May, and October/November) 7. Edge all mulched beds. 8. Remove all litter and debris. GENERAL MAINTENANCE 1. Remove all man-made debris, blow edges. 2. Inspect grounds on a monthly basis and schedule inspection with Unit Operator. 	
For plant damaging insects and mites identified in the landscape, the contractor shall consult and follow the recommendations of the most current edition of the state Cooperative Service publication on insect control on landscape plant material.		
Plant pathogenic disease problems identified by the contractor that can be resolved by pruning or physical removal of damaged plant parts will be performed as part of the contract. For an additional charge, plant pathogenic diseases that can be resolved through properly timed applications of fungicides shall be made when the owner authorizes it.		
If the contractor notes an especially insect-or disease-prone plant species in the landscape, he/she will suggest replacement with a more pest-resistant cultivar or species that is consistent with the intent of the landscape design.		
NOTE: For identification of plant-damaging insects and mites, a reference textbook that can be used is <i>Insects that feed on Trees and Shrubs</i> by Johnson and Lyon, Comstock Publishing Associates. For plan pathogenic diseases, two references are suggested: <i>Scouting and Controlling Woody Ornamental Diseases in Landscapes and Nurseries</i> , authorized by Gary Moorman, published by Penn State College of Agricultural Sciences, and <i>Diseases of Trees and Shrubs</i> by Sinclair and Lyon, published by Comstock Publishing Press.		Drive
TRASH REMOVAL The maintenance contractor shall remove trash from all shrub and groundcover beds with each visit.		
LEAF REMOVAL All fallen leaves shall be removed from the site in November and once in December. If requested by the owner, the maintenance contractor, at an additional cost to the owner shall perform supplemental leaf removals.		e Lake: '5087
WINTER CLEAN-UP The project shall receive a general clean-up once during each of the winter months, i.e., January, February, and March.		
Clean-up includes: • Cleaning curbs and parking areas • Removing all trash and unwanted debris • Turning mulch where necessary • Inspection of grounds		PH akesi y. 205 ckwall,
SEASONAL COLOR: PERENNIALS, ANNUALS, AND BULBS		O J žů
The installation of perennials, annuals, and bulbs, unless specified herein, shall be reviewed with the owner, and, if accepted, installed and billed to the owner.		FSU# 03897
SEASONAL COLOR MAINTENANCE		REVISION SCHEDULE
 Perennialization of Bulbs: After flowering, cut off spent flower heads. Allow leaves of daffodils and hyacinths to remain for six weeks after flowers have faded. Cut off at base. Allow leaves of other bulbs to yellow naturally and then cut off at base. Apply fertilizer after flowering in spring, possibly again in fall. Apply 10-10-10 at the rate of 2 pounds per 1000 square feet, or top-dress with compost 1" deep. Fall fertilization with a bulb fertilizer or mulching with 1" of compost is optional. 		NO. DATE DESCRIPTION
 Flower Rotation: 1. Bulbs: Remove the entire plant and bulb after flowers have faded or at the direction of the owner, and install new plants if included in contract. 2. Summer Annuals or Fall Plants: a. Dead heading: Pinch and remove dead flowers on annuals as necessary. 		PRINTED FOR Permit DATE 7.12.18 DRAWN BY ADN

produced for above named project may not be reproduced in any manner without express written or verbal consent from

L-102

authorized project representatives.

⊥ Landscape &

E Maintenance

^{**D**} Specifications

SHEET NUMBER

SHEET

b. Fertilizing Summer Annuals: Fertilize using one or two methods: Apply a slow-release fertilizer in May following manufacturer's recommendations. A booster such as 10-10-10 may be necessary in late summer. Or, apply liquid fertilizations of 20-20-20 water-soluble fertilizers, not to exceed 2 pounds of 20-20-20 per 100 c. Removal: If fall plants are to be installed, summer annuals shall be left in the ground

until the first killing frost and then removed, unless otherwise directed by the owner.

NOTE

SCALE: NTS

(1

1. Hole to be twice the width of the rootball.

TREE PLANTING & STAKING

- Do not heavily prune tree at planting. Prune only crossover limbs, broken or dead branches; Do not remove the terminal buds of branches that extend to the edge of the crown.
- 3. Each tree must be planted such that the trunk flare is visible at the top of the rootball. Trees where the trunk flare is not visible shall
- be rejected. Do not cover the top of the rootball with soil. Mulch to be held back 4" away from trunk.
- 4. Remove Guy Wires and Staking when warranty period has expired (after one year).

Native soils subgrade

"V" Trench Bed Edge

Mulch depth as defined in the

Landscape Specifications; mulch

type as defined in the Landscape

Notes or on the Landscape Plan

Planting pit to be twice the

width of the rootball

5 GROUNDCOVER PLANTING DETAIL SCALE: NTS

Space plants in a triangular pattern as shown spaced equally from each other at spacing indicated on the plant list

Mulch depth as defined in the Landscape Specifications; mulch type as defined in the Landscape Notes or on the Landscape Plan.

Topsoil as defined in the Landscape Specifications

Native soils subgrade —

NOTE

1. Space groundcover plants in accordance with indicated spacing listed on the plant list, or as shown on

- the landscape plan.Adjust spacing as necessary to evenly fill planting bed with indicated quantity of plants.
- Plant to within 24" of the trunks of trees and shrubs within planting bed and to within 18" of edge of bed.

SHRUB BED PLANTING DETAIL

3 **"V" TRENCH BED EDGING** SCALE: NTS

NOTE

- Clean construction debris from within landscape island areas (ie. concrete, rocks, rubble, building materials, ect), prior to installing topsoil and plant material.
 Fracture/loosen existing subgrade to a minimum 24" depth. Remove and replace any subgrade
- Practice/loosen existing subgrade to a minimum 24 depth. Remove and replace any subgrade unsuitable for planting. Once subgrade is clean of debris and loosened, add topsoil to a minimum bermed 6"-8" height above island curbing.
 Island plant material as per the Landscape Plan.
- Install plant material as per tree, shrub and ground cover planting details, and as defined in the Landsacpe Specifications.
- 5. Install mulch or sod as specified on the Landscape Plan, and as defined in the Landscape Specifications.

770.442.8171 tel 770.442.1123 fax

Manley Land Design, Inc. 51 Old Canton Street Alpharetta, Georgia 30009

manleylanddesign.com

 \leq

Lakeshore Hwy. 205 @ N. Lakeshore Drive Rockwall, TX 75087

FSU# 03897

REVISION SCHEDULE NO. DATE

DESCRIPTION

MLD F	PROJECT #	2018115
PRINT	ED FOR	Permit
DATE		7.12.18
DRAW	/N BY	ADN
Informati produced any man authorize	ion contained on this drawin d for above named project more without express written ed project representatives.	g and in all digital files nay not be reproduced in or verbal consent from
SHEE	Т	
<u>-</u> La	ndscape l	Details

L-101

SHEET NUMBER

Pe

<u> </u>		
Sch	nedu	le

					Number	Lumens	LightLoss	
Symbol	Label	Quantity	Manufacturer	Catalog Number	Lamps	Per Lamp	Factor	Wattage
	OD1	2	Lithonia Lighting	DSX0 LED P5 40K BLC MVOLT	1	9576	0.95	89
	OD2	1	Lithonia Lighting	DSX0 LED P5 50K T5W MVOLT	1	12199	0.95	89
	OD3	1	Lithonia Lighting	DSX0 LED P6 50K T5VS MVOLT HS	1	14448	0.96	134
	OD4	2	Lithonia Lighting	DSX0 LED P7 40K TFTM MVOLT	1	18356	0.95	332
\bigcirc	CAN	5	EATON - HALO (FORMER COOPER LIGHTING)	SLD405830WH	1	750	0.96	12.2
\bigcirc	OA	16	ECLIPSE LIGHTING - LED SURFACE MOUNT LUMINAIRE	P5675-31 / P8799	1	690	0.95	24
	CRUS	4	LSI INDUSTRIES, INC	CRUS-SC-LED-LW-30	1	9966	0.95	73.5
$\widehat{\square}$	CRUS-VLW	3	LSI INDUSTRIES, INC	CRUS-AC-LED-VLW-30	1	7227	0.95	60.8

OD POLE SHALL BE A 25' STRAIGHT STEEL POLE BY LITHONIA, MODEL #SSS-25-4G-DM19/28AS-DDE

Statistics						
Description	Symbol	Avg	Max	Min	Max/Min	Avg/Min
Calc Zone #2	+	1.3 fc	43.7 fc	0.0 fc	N/A	N/A
Lot Summary	ж	2.7 fc	43.7 fc	0.0 fc	N/A	N/A
Parking Lot Summary		2.6 fc	15.0 fc	0.6 fc	25.0:1	4.3:1

4

----0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.1 ¹0.1 ¹0.1 ¹0.0 ¹0.0 ¹0.0 ¹0.0 ¹0.0 ¹0.0 0.1 1 0.1 0.1 0.1 $^+0.1$ $^+0.1$ $^+0.0$ $^+0.0$ $^+0.0$ $^+0.0$ $^+0.0$.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.2 0.1 0.1 *0.1 *0.1 *0.1 *0.1 *0.2 ^0.1 ^0.1 *0.3 *0.3 <u>*0.4 *0.5 *0.7 *0.8 *0.6 *0.5 *0.3</u> *0.2 *0.3 *0.7 *0.1 *0.2 // *0.2 *0.2 *0.2 *0.2 *0.2 *0.2 *0.2 ^{*}0.2 ^{*}0.1 ^{*}0. *0.2 *0.3 $\begin{array}{c} 3 \\ *0.4 \\ *0.6 \\ *0.8 \\ *1.2 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \times 1.3 \\ 1.2 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \times 1.3 \\ 1.3 \\ 1.5 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \times 1.3 \\ 1.5 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \times 1.9 \\ 1.2 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \times 1.3 \\ 1.5 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \times 1.9 \\ 1.2 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \times 1.3 \\ 1.5 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \times 1.9 \\ 1.2 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \times 1.3 \\ 1.5 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \times 1.9 \\ 1.2 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \times 1.3 \\ 1.5 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \times 1.9 \\ 1.2 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \times 1.3 \\ 1.5 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \times 1.9 \\ 1.2 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \times 1.3 \\ 1.5 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \times 1.9 \\ 1.2 \\ \hline \end{array} \right)} \end{array} \right)$ OA 7.5 *5.4 *5.4 OA CAN 7.6 *6.8 5.7 5.4 4 0.7 *0.9 1.3/ *1.8 *2.2 .5 ⁺0.7 ^{*}0.9 ^{*}1/2 ^{*}1/6 ^{*}0.7 **°**OA ^{*}5.9 ^{*}5.4 ^{*}5. *2.7 *4.0 -•CAN *3.2 *3.9 *4.5 *4. *1.7 *3.6 $^+0.6$ (0.8 (1.1) (1.4) (0.9) (1.1)OA OA $6.0^{-6.0}_{CAN} + 6.3 + 5.4^{-3.8}_{2.8} = 2.8 + 3.3 + 3.3$ *2.1 *2.0 **•**OA • ⁺0.5 0.7 ^{*}0.9 ^{*}1.1 ^{*}1.4 ^{*}1.4 OA OA OA .3 + 0.4 .3 1 0.4 0.5 *0.6 8.8 *1.2 1.5 1.9 2.3 2.7 3.1 3.2 3.3 3.3 3.1 3.0 3.0 3.1 3.2 3.1 3.2 3.1 2.0 2.2 3 .2 ⁺0.3 ⁺0.8 ^{*}0.4 ^{*}0.6 ⁺0.8 ^{*}1.1 ¹1.5 ¹2.0 ¹2.5 ¹3.2 ³3.7 ³3.9 ¹3.2 ¹2.8 ¹2.6 ¹2.5 ¹2.7 ³3.2 ³3.9 ³3.9 ³3.2 ¹2.2 1.6 1.5 1 .2 ∦⁺0.2 ⁺0.: 0.4 0.6 ___0.9/ <_1.3/ 1.6/ 2.0/ 2.7/ 3.9/ 3.2 3.4 4.5 5.7 [∎] 5.8 4.5 3.1 2.3 1.8 0.2 ⁺0.2 ^{*}0.3 ^{*}0.4 ^{*}0.6 0.9 1.2 1.7 2.3 3.1 3.5 3.7 3.1 2.6 2.4 2.4 2.6 2.8 3.6 3.8 2.8 2.2 1.7 1.5 $1 \quad \stackrel{+}{0.1} \quad \stackrel{+}{0.2} \quad \stackrel{*}{0.2} \quad \stackrel{*}{0.2} \quad \stackrel{*}{0.4} \quad \stackrel{*}{0.6} \quad \stackrel{-}{1.0} \quad \stackrel{-}{1.4} \quad \stackrel{-}{1.8} \quad \stackrel{-}{2.2} \quad \stackrel{-}{2.7} \quad \stackrel{-}{3.3} \quad \stackrel{-}{3.2} \quad \stackrel{-}{2.8} \quad \stackrel{-}{2.7} \quad \stackrel{-}{-2.7} \quad \stackrel$ $1 \quad \stackrel{+}{}0.1 \quad \stackrel{+}{}0.2 \quad \stackrel{*}{}0.2 \quad \stackrel{*}{}0.2 \quad \stackrel{*}{}0.4 \quad \stackrel{*}{}0.6 \quad \stackrel{*}{}1.0 \quad \stackrel{-}{}1.4 \quad \stackrel{-}{}1.8 \quad \stackrel{-}{}2.3 \quad \stackrel{-}{}2.7 \quad \stackrel{*}{}2.8 \quad \stackrel{-}{}2.9 \quad \stackrel{-}{}3.0 \quad \stackrel{-}{}2.8 \quad \stackrel{-}{}2.7 \quad \stackrel{*}{}2.6 \quad \stackrel{-}{}2.7 \quad \stackrel{-}{}2.6 \quad \stackrel{-}{}2.7 \quad \stackrel{-}{}2.6 \quad \stackrel{-}{}2.7 \quad \stackrel{-}{}1.4 \quad$ $.1 \quad ^{+}0.1 \quad ^{+}0.1 \quad ^{+}0.2 \quad ^{*}0.4 \quad ^{*}0.6 \quad ^{*}0.5 \quad ^{*}1.2 \quad ^{-}1.5 \quad ^{-}1.9 \quad ^{-}2.2 \quad ^{-}2.2 \quad ^{-}2.4 \quad ^{-}2.5 \quad ^{-}2.4 \quad ^{-}2.3 \quad ^{-}2.2 \quad$.1 ⁺0.1 ⁺0.1 ⁺0.2 1.4 ⁺1.2 ⁺1.1 ⁺1.1 ⁺1.0 ⁺0.8 0.3 .1 +0.1 +0.1 +0.2 0.9 $^{+}1.0$ $^{+}1.0$ $^{+}1.2$ $^{+}1.3$ $^{+}1.3$ $^{+}1.3$ $^{+}1.2$ $^{+}1.1$ $^{-}0.9$ $^{-}0.8$ $^{-}0.8$ $^{-}0.7$ $^{+}0.7$ $^{+}0.6$ $^{+}0.8$ **0**3 ⁺0.4 ⁺0.5 .8 ^{*}0.9 🌶 0.0 + 0.1 + 0.1 + 0.1 + 0.2 + 0.3 + 0.4 + 0.5 + 0.6 + 0.6 + 0.6 + 0.6 + 0.7 + 0.8 + 0.9 + 0.9 + 0.9 + 0.9 + 0.8 + 0.6 + 0.5B1 PHOTOMETRIC PLAN 1" = 20'-0"

SITE ADDR ZONING/EXISTING LAND PROPOSED LOT AF TOTAL BUILDING A PERVIOUS A IMPERVIOUS A TOTAL PARKING REQUI TOTAL PARKING PROVI

HANDICAP-ACCESSIBLE PARKING REQUI HANDICAP-ACCESSIVLE PARKING PROVID

						/					
0	+0.0	+0.0	+0.0	\ ⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	\ ⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	
0	⁺ 0.0	+0.0	0.0		0.0 ⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	, , ,	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	
9	+0.0	+0.0	• 0 .0		^{PD} + 0.0 ↓ ∖ TSVLT	0.0 ⁺	+0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	
1	+0.0	^+0.0	⁺ 0.0	+0.01		0.0	`\	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	
1	[*] 0.1	*0.1	+0.0	⁺ 0.0	t 0.0	⁺ 0.0	+0.0) ⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	
2	[*] 0.1	*0.1	*0.1	+0.0	p.0 [†]	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	0.0	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	/
7	*0.4	*0.1	\\ [*] 0.1 \	*p.T.	/0.0 ⁺	+0.0	⁺ 0.0	[\] ↑p.o	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	
9	*4.2	*1.3	×0,1	×0.11	⁺ 0.1	0.0	⁺ 0.0 ດ PP	0 ′.0 ⁺	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	
2	74 .3	3.2	*1.4	*0.2	+0.1	101	+0.0	+0.0	+0. Q) ⁺ 0.0	
0	[*] 3.8	*2.5	*1.1	0.3	РРТ 0.1	¶; †0.1	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	_ ⁺ 0.0	† 1 1 0.0	
B	*3.7	*2.3	*1.1	*0.5	* 0 :2	+0.1	\ ⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.0			
8	_ [*] 4.7-	4.8	3.7	*1.4	*0.4	+0.2	0.1	⁺ 0.0	0,0 ⁺	P	
39	*17.3	25.0		*3.7	*0.8	└ ⁺ 0.3	† 0,1	⁺ 0.1	, 0.0 ⁺	+0. P	
8	36.0	RUS *325	*24.1	*5.8	1.3	0.3	70.1	⁺ 0.1	+ 0.0	\ ⁺ 0.0	, N
1/	*19.8	*34.9 ACRII		*9.8	_\ *1.8	*0.В	+0.1	\ ∖ ⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.0	0.0	TR
8	15.0	*26.1	17.8	*6.2	*1.8	*0.3	+0.1	+0.1	⁺ 0.0	+0,0	Ē
3	4.1	*5.6	5.0	*2.8	*1.8	*0.2	⁺ 0.1	0.0	⁺ 0.0	/ / 0.0 ⁺	-
B	2.2	2.7	*2.9	< 22	OD1 *1.6	μ.1	0.1	+ 0 .0	\ ⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	\
1	[□] 1.8	*2.1	[*] 2.5	[*] 2.3	*1.5	γ *φ.η	*0.0	+0.0	, + 0.0	⁺ 0.0	
3//	*1.5	1.9	*2.4	[*] 2.4	*1.3	*q.4\	*q.ø	⁺ 0.0 ∖	0.0	⁺ 0.0	
	× 1.3	[*] 1.6 -	*1.9	[*] 2.1	*1.0	/ × 0*	\ *0.0 \	⁺ 0.0		⁺ 0.0	
	* 1.3	* <u>1.4</u>	*1.4	_1.5	*0.9	*0.5	1 10.1	↓ [×] 0.0	+ Q.O	⁺ 0.0	
2	1.1	 *1.0	 1.0	*1.Q-	*0.6	*04	0.1	₽ .0	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	0.0	
2	0.8	×0.8	×0.8	+0.7	+0.5	+0.3	+ 0.1	+0.0	+ PP 0.0	Q.0/	\ \
-	0.6	⁺ 0.6	+0.6	0.5	0.3	+0.2	⁺ 0.1	\ \ \ ⁺ 0.0 \	⁺ 0.0	\ \ \ (0.0	
5	⁺ 0.5	⁺ 0.4	⁺ 0.4	⁺ 0.3	\ \ \ 0.2	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.1	, †0.0	\ \ _0.0) + 0\0	
4	⁺ 0.4	⁺ 0.3	⁺ 0.3	⁺ 0.2	\ +∂.2∖	+ 0.1	⁺ 0.1	/ q.0 ⁺	\ + 0.0	// 0.0 ⁺	

SITE	DATA
ESS	ROCKWALL, TX 75087
USE	PD- Planned Development, "GR" – General Retail. North SH 205 Corridor Overlay District; Vacant
USE	Fast Food Restaurant
REA	1.401 Acres 61,014 Sq. Ft.
REA	4,609 Sq. Ft ±
REA	14,577 Sq. Ft ± (24%)
REA	46,437 Sq. Ft ± (76%)
RED	47 (1 stall/100 sf)
DED	50
RED	2
DED	3

	Öhi	ck-{	filze
D	Ch 5200 Bu Atlan 303	ick-fil- ffingto ta, Geo 349-299	A on Road orgia 98
	& 2900 Leb Nashville, Telepho F	Kurzy Assoc anon Pike Tennesse ne: (615) 2 ax: (615) 2	Vnske Ciates , Ste 201 ee 37214 255-5203 255-5207
	Email: ma	ARD OF PROP S FIRM NUM CENSED	TESSIONAL BER 10225 801/80/80
С			
В	CHICK-FIL-A	HWY. 205 & N. LAKESHOR	N. GOLIADE ST. ROCKWALL, TX 75087
	REVISION SCH NO. DATE	₩U EDULE	3897 ESCRIPTION
\RY	CURRENT DESIC NOTE APPLIED DISCIPLINE'S PF NUMBER	GN ROJECT	2018 17006.MA.S
PRELIMIN	PRINTED EOR DATE DRAWN BY Information contained produced for above na any manner without ex authorized project rep SHEET PHOTOME	on this drawing and amed project may no press written or ver resentatives. TRIC PLA	RELIMINARY 08/08/2018 BTS in all digital files to be reproduced in bal consent from
	SHEET NUMBER	E-1	02.

LLD GANOFT LIUHT - LEUAGT (U	CRUS)	LED CANOPY LIGHT -
SC - Standard Symmetric	HOUSING - Low profile, durable die-cast, aluminum construction, providing a reliable weather-tight seal.	TYPICAL ORDER EXAMPLE: CRUS
AC - Asymmetric	LEDS - Features an array of select, mid-power, high brightness, high efficiency LED chips; 5000K color temperature, 70 CRI (nominal).	Prefix Distribution ¹ Light Sour CRUS SC - Standard LED Symmetric Symmetric Symmetric
	DRIVE CURRENT - Choice of Very Low Wattage (VLW), Low Wattage (LW), Super Saver (SS), High Output (HO) or Very High Output (VHO).	AC - Asymmetric
	OPTICS / DISTRIBUTION - Choice of Symmetrical or Asymmetrical, which directs light through a clear tempered glass lens, to provide a uniform distribution of light to vertical and horizontal surfaces.	FOOTNOTES: 1- AC distribution utilizes a reflector which a
AC distribution utilizes a reflector which alters the	OPTICAL UNIT - Features an ultra-slim 7/8" profile die-cast housing, with a flat glass lens. Unit is water-resistant, sealed to an IP67 rating. Integral designed heat sink does not trap dirt and grime, ensuring cool running performance over the life of the fixture.	ACCESSORY ORDERING INFORMATI Description Retrofit Panels - EC / ECTA / SCF to CRU, for 16
IOOK from a standard S distribution	PRESSURE STABILIZING VENT - Luminaire assembly incorporates a pressure stabilizing vent breather to prevent seal fatigue and failure.	Retrofit Panels - ECTA / SCF to CRU, for 12" Dec Retrofit 2x2 Cover Panel Blank (no holes) Retrofit RIC Cover Panel Blank (no holes)
DOE LIGHTING FACTS Department of Energy has verified representative product test data and results in accordance with its Lighting Facts Program. Visit www.lightingfacts.com for specific catalog strings.	HAZARDOUS LOCATION - Designed for lighter than air fuel applications. Product is suitable for Class 1 Division 2 only when properly installed per LSI installation instructions (consult factory).	DIMENSIONS
	DRIVER - State-of-the-art driver technology superior energy efficiency and optimum light output. Driver components are fully encased in potting for moisture resistance. Complies with IEC and FCC standards. 0-10 V dimming supplied standard with all drive currents.	7 1/8"
	DRIVER HOUSING - Die-cast aluminum, wet location rated driver/electrical enclosure is elevated above canopy deck to prevent water entry, provide easy "knock-out" connection of primary wiring and contributes to attaining the lowest operating temperatures available. Seals to optical housing via one-piece molded silicone gasket.	(181 mm)
	OPERATING TEMPERATURE - -40°C to 50°C (-40°F to +122°F) ELECTRICAL - Universal voltage power supply, 120-277 VAC, 50/60 HZ input. Drivers feature two-stage surge protection (including separate surge protection built into	(22 mm) (404 mm)
	electronic driver) meets IEEE C62.41.2-2002, Scenario 1, Location Category C. FINISH - Standard color is white and is finished with LSI's DuraGrip [®] polyester powder coat process. DuraGrip withstands extreme weather changes without cracking or peoling.	
	INSTALLATION - One person installation. No additional sealant required. Installs in a 12" or 16" deck pan. Deck penetration consists of a 4" hole, simplifying installation and water sealing. Unit is designed to quickly retrofit into existing Scottsdale (4") hole as well as openings for Encore and Encore Top Access and to reconnect wiring for the SC/ECTA without having to relocate the conduit. Retro panels are available for existing Encores (see back page) as well as kits for recessed and 2x2 installations (see separate spec sheets). Support brackets are provided standard, to prevent sagging of deck.	
	 SHIPPING WEIGHT - 27 pounds (single pack), 48 pounds (double pack). EXPECTED LIFE - Minimum 60,000 to 100,000 hours depending upon the ambient temperature of the installation location. See LSI web site for specific guidance. 	
Consult Factory	WARRANTY - Limited 5-year warranty. LISTING - UL and ETL listed to UL 1598, UL 8750 and other U.S. and International safety	LIGHT OUTPUT - CRUS
T5 Temperature Classification – The surface	standards. Suitable for wet locations. PHOTOMETRICS - Please visit our web site at <u>www.lsi-industries.com</u> for detailed	VLW - Very Low Watt
temperature of this product will not rise above 100°C., within a 40°C ambient.	photometric data.	LW - Low Watt 공 SS - Super Saver
Gas Groups A,B,C, and D – Group A: Acetylene / Group B: Hydrogen / Group C: Bropage and Ethylene /	This product, or selected versions of this product, meet the standards listed below.	HO - High Output
Group D: Benzene, Butane, Methane & Propane.	Please consult factory for your specific requirements. $\underbrace{(OMPLIANT)}_{\text{interfeck}} \underbrace{(P67)}_{\text{interfeck}} C \in \underbrace{(Ompliant)}_{\text{interfeck}} \underbrace{(Ompliant)}_{$	VHO - Very High Output
Project Name	Fixture Type 08/28/17	Project Name
Catalog #		Catalog #
URE 'CRUS' & 'C	CRUS-VLW'	
URE 'CRUS' & 'C	CRUS-VLW'	
URE 'CRUS' & 'C E	SLD4058xxWH SLD4059xxWH	+P _{RC}
TURE 'CRUS' & 'C E ge 2 efficiency, dimmable electronic bower supply providing DC power o the LED array Driver features high power factor, ow THD, and has integral thermal	CRUS-VLW' SLD4058xxWH SLD4058xxWH SLD4059xxWH SLD4059xxWH SLD4059xxWH SLD4059xxWH SLD4059xxWH SLD4059xxWH SLD4059xxWH SLD4059xxWH SLD4058xxWH SLD4059xXWH SLD4059xXH SLD4059xXH	⁺ PRO

PROGRES

FAT•N

701 Millennium Blvd. Greenville, South Carolina 29607

FIXTURE SHALL BE DOWNLIGHT ONLY

3

2

FIXTURE 'OA' NO SCALE

(A1)

Halogen/incandescent P5675-31 Cylinder 5" up/down cylinder with wall bracket. Powder coate cover lens Category: Outdoor Finish: Black (powdercoat) Construction: Cast alumin metal shade

NAME: PROJECT:

ACCESSORY ORDERING INFORMATION (Accessorie Description Retrofit Panels - EC / ECTA / SCF to CRU, for 16" Deck Panel Retrofit Panels - ECTA / SCF to CRU, for 12" Deck Panel Retrofit 2x2 Cover Panel Blank (no holes)

IGHT - I FC		RIIS)						
G INFORMATION		100)						
CRUS SC	LED HO	50	UE	WHT	<u> </u>			
Light Source	Drive Current	50 50	lor Temper 0 - 5000K 0 - 3000K	ature	UE - Universal Voltage		Nish White Bronze	Options HL - Hazardous location
	SS - Super Saver HO - High Output		5-00001		(120-277V)	BLK - E	Black	available on Lvv an
	HO - Very High Outpu	it			347 - 400V			
lector which alters the	look from a standa	rd S distribu	ition.					
INFORMATION (Accessories are fie	ld installed)	(Description				Onders Neuralise
to CRU, for 16" Deck Pane RU, for 12" Deck Panel	el 525 530	5946 0281	-	Kit - Hole F 1- Consists	<u>lugs and Silicone (er</u> s of (25) 7/8" hole plu	ough for 25 retrofits) gs and (1) 10.3 oz tub	1 De of RTV	1320540
no holes) no holes)	357 354	7282 1702						
		E	\square					
			Ì					
16"			15 15	·/16"				
m)		-	(404	mm)				
	Lun	nens	Т	W	latts	LP	W	-
/ Low Watt	9055	A 7	AC 632	S	:/AC 61	SC 148	AC 125	-
Natt	10525	8	3884		74	142	120	_
Saver	13674	11	1595		98	140	118	_
Hiah Output	22418	1:	7262		152	141	109	-
				Fix	ture Type			08/28/1 © 201
								LOI INDUGTINED IN
PROCE	FSS							
LIGH	TING							
TE:	TYPE:							
ME:								
DJECT:								
logen/incandes	cent							
·5675 -	31							
vlinder								
up/down cylinde	er with heavy o	duty alum	ninum co	onstructio	n and die cas	t	Width	: 5″
III bracket. Powde ver lens	er coated finisl	h. Wet lo	cation li	sted whe	n used with P	8799 top	Height Depth	:: 14″ : 7-7/8″
tegory: Outdoor							H/CTR:	7″
itegory. Outdoor								
nish: Black (powd	lercoat)							
nish: Black (powd Instruction: Cast	lercoat) : aluminum co	onstructio	n					
nish: Black (powd onstruction: Cast etal shade	lercoat) : aluminum co	onstructio	ึงท					
nish: Black (powd nstruction: Cast etal shade	lercoat) : aluminum co	onstructio	n					
i ish: Black (powd nstruction: Cast etal shade	lercoat) : aluminum co	onstructio	ิท					
ish: Black (powd nstruction: Cast etal shade	lercoat) : aluminum co	onstructio	n					
ish: Black (powd nstruction: Cast etal shade MOUNTI	lercoat) : aluminum co	onstructio	ELE	CTRICAL		LAM	PING	ADI
iish: Black (powd nstruction: Cast etal shade MOUNTI Wall mou	lercoat) : aluminum co ING nted	nstructio	ELE	CTRICAL e-wired		LAM Quan	PING tity: 2	ADI cC5
nish: Black (powd nstruction: Cast etal shade MOUNTI Wall mou Mounting strap fo	lercoat) : aluminum co ING nted or outlet box	nstructio	ELE Pro 6″ of w	CTRICAL e-wired vire supplie	d	LAM Quan 75W PAR-3 12W LED	PING tity: 2 30 or BR-3(PAR-30	
nish: Black (powd onstruction: Cast letal shade MOUNTI Wall mou Mounting strap fo include	lercoat) : aluminum co ING nted or outlet box	nstructio	ELE Pre 6″ of v	CTRICAL e-wired vire supplie	d	LAM Quan 75W PAR- 12W LED Medium base p	PING tity: 2 30 or BR-30 P AR-30 orcelain so	ADC cCS ckets
nish: Black (powd nstruction: Cast etal shade MOUNTI Wall mou Mounting strap fo include Back plate covers a hexagonal recesse	lercoat) : aluminum co ING nted or outlet box ed a standard 4" ed outlet box	nstructio	ELE Pre 6″ of v	CTRICAL e-wired vire supplie 120V	d	LAM Quan 75W PAR-3 12W LED Medium base p	PING tity: 2 30 or BR-30 PAR-30 orcelain so	ADD cCS ckets Com
ish: Black (powd nstruction: Cast etal shade MOUNTI Wall mou Mounting strap fo include Back plate covers a hexagonal recesse 4-1/2" s	lercoat) : aluminum co ING nted or outlet box ed a standard 4" ed outlet box sq.	nstructio	ELE Pre 6″ of v	CTRICAL e-wired vire supplie	d	LAM Quan 75W PAR-3 12W LED Medium base p	PING tity: 2 30 or BR-3(PAR-30 orcelain so	ADE cCS ckets Com

www.progresslighting.com

Rev. 06/16

NOTE: FIXTURE 'OA2" SHALL UTILIZE AN 8 WATT LED BULB SUPPLIED WITH FIXTURE

<u>BR-4</u>

BRICK VENEER - ACME BRICK

MORTAR: ARGOS SAN TAN

COLOR: PALISADE SIZE: MODULAR

CUT: SAW CUT CHOP

MORTAR: ARGOS SAN TAN

COLOR: DARK BRONZE

FINISH: SEMI-GLOSS

COLOR: DARK BRONZE

2

SIT

1

SHEE

SHEET NUMBER

EXTERIOR RENDERINGS

A-303L

360://TX_03897_Hwy. 205 & N. Lakeshore FSU (Rockwall) - LSR Large/03897_Hwy 205 & N Lakeshore FSU_P12_LSR_ARC_v2_18.06.rvt 018 3:21:07 PM 5R-03897-A-304L-REFUSE ENCLOSURE ELEVATIONS B

4

 $C4 \frac{EAST ELEVATION}{3/8" = 1'-0"}$

• T.O. EXT. BOND BEAM 8'-8" ____4

T.O. EXT. BOND BEAM 8'-8"

D

*GATES ARE STEEL FRAME W/ 1X4 "WEATHERED WOOD" PLASTIC LUMBER

PT-9

PT-9

(EC-1)

-(SN-1)

B3 SOUTH ELEVATION 3/8" = 1'-0"

3

CITY OF ROCKWALL CITY COUNCIL MEMO

AGENDA DATE: 08/20/2018

APPLICANT: Randall Eardley; *Wier & Associates, Inc.*

AGENDA ITEM: SP2018-020; Chick-Fil-A

SUMMARY:

Discuss and consider a request by Randall Eardley of Wier & Associates, Inc. on behalf of Getra Thomason-Sanders of Chick-Fil-A, Inc. for the approval of a variance to the pitched roof requirements in conjunction with an approved site plan for a Restaurant, 2,000 SF or More with Drive Through on a 1.40-acre parcel of land identified as Lot 2, Block A, Lakeshore Commons Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Planned Development District 65 (PD-65) for General Retail (GR) District land uses, situated within the North SH-205 Overlay (N. SH-205 OV) District, addressed as 1979 N. Goliad Street, and take any action necessary.

PURPOSE AND BACKGROUND:

The applicant is requesting a variance associated with an approved site plan for an ~4,800 SF restaurant with drive-through [*i.e. Chick-Fil-A*] on the subject property. The proposed restaurant will be situated on a 1.40-acre parcel of land [*i.e. Lot 2, Block A, Lakeshore Commons Addition*]. The subject property is zoned Planned Development District 65 (PD-65) for General Retail (GR) District land uses, situated within the North SH-205 Overlay (N-SH-205 OV) District and is addressed as 1979 N. Goliad Street.

On January 3, 2006, the City Council adopted *Ordinance No. 06-02*, establishing the development requirements for Planned Development District 65 (PD-65), which allows a *restaurant with drive-through facilities* with a Specific Use Permit (SUP). Subsequently, the Planned Development District 65 (PD-65) ordinance was amended in 2008 and 2010. Lastly, the Planned Development District (PD-65) ordinance was amended in 2017, removing the North SH-205 Overlay (N-SH-205-OV) District standards from the ordinance, allowing variances to be granted to the North SH-205 Overlay (N-SH-205 Overlay (N-SH-205 OV) District Standards. Specifically, the pitched roof requirement on building less than 6,000 SF was removed, allowing variances to be granted rather than the Planned Development 65 (PD-65) District ordinance being amended. On March 5, 2018, the City Council approved a Specific Use Permit (SUP) [*Ordinance No 18-30*] allowing a restaurant with a drive-through on the subject property. According to the submitted site plan, the restaurant will be constructed utilizing a flat roof design. The purpose of this design is to match the existing retail strip center and proposed restaurants situated within the development.

VARIANCES:

Based on the applicant's submittal, staff has identified the following variance:

- A) North SH 205 Corridor Overlay (N SH-205 OV) District Standards.
 - a. Pitched Roof. According to Subsection 2, Roof Design Standards, of Subsection C, Architectural Standards, of Section 6.11, North SH 205 Corridor Overlay (N SH-205 OV) District, of Article V, District Development Standards, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) structures having a footprint of 6,000

SF or less shall be constructed with a pitched roof system. In this case, the applicant is proposing to utilize a flat roof design to match the existing retail strip center located on the adjacent property. This request shall require a variance to be approved by the City Council.

Since the subject property is located in the North SH-205 Overlay (N SH-205 OV) District, this variance will require a <u>34 majority</u> vote of the City Council members present to be approved.

ARCHITECTURAL REVIEW BOARD

On July 31, 2018 the Architectural Review Board (ARB) reviewed the proposed building elevations and request more vertical and horizontal articulation and revisions to the color of brick and to add stone to blend with the rest of the commercial development. In addition, the Architectural Review Board (ARB) expressed agreement with the requested variance to the pitched roof requirement. The Architectural Review Board (ARB) will review the revised building elevations and forward a recommendation to the Planning and Zoning Commission at the August 14, 2018 meeting.

On August 14, 2018, the Architectural Review Board (ARB) reviewed the revised building elevations and the motion to approve the building elevations and recommend approval of the variance to the pitched roof requirements passed by a vote of 6-0 with Board Member Mitchell absent.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

Should the City Council choose to approve the applicant's request then staff would recommend the following conditions of approval:

- 1) All comments provided by the Planning, Engineering and Fire Department must be addressed prior to the submittal of a building permit;
- 2) Any construction or building necessary to complete this Site Plan request must conform to the requirements set forth by the UDC, Planned Development District 65 (PD-65), the International Building Code, the Rockwall Municipal Code of Ordinances, city adopted engineering and fire codes and with all other applicable regulatory requirements administered and/or enforced by the state and federal government.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION:

On August 14, 2018, the Planning and Zoning Commission's motion to approve the site plan and recommend approval of the variance to the pitched roof requirement passed by a vote of 6-0 with Commissioner Fishman absent.

City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department 385 S. Goliad Street Rockwall, Texas 75032 (P): (972) 771-7745 (W): www.rockwall.com The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.

WIER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

July 13, 2018

City of Rockwall Planning and Zoning Department 385 S. Goliad Street Rockwall, Texas 75087

SURVEYORS

PRINCIPALS JOHN P. WIER, RE., R.P.L.S. ULYS LANE III, PE., R.R.L.S., CFM CARLO SILVESTRI, PE. GREGG MADSEN, R.P.L.S.

SENIOR ASSOCIATES PHILIP L. GRAHAM, RE. JAKE H. FEARS, PE., LEED AP 80+C RANDALL S. EARDLEY, P.E.

Re: Chick-fil-A # 03897 at the SWC of SH 205 & North Lakeshore Dr. Variance Request

ASSOCIATES TOBY W. RODGERS CASEY D. YORK PRIYA N. ACHARYA, P.E.

Dear Planning Department,

We are requesting the following variance to accompany our Site Plan for the proposed Chick-fil-A drivethru restaurant at the southwest corner of SH 205 (Goliad Street) and North Lakeshore Drive:

Roof Design Standard

Section 6.11.C.2 of the Unified Land Development Code requires that structures with less than a 6,000-sf footprint be constructed with a pitched roof system.

The typical Chick-fil-A restaurant model prototype provides a flat roof as illustrated in the provided Building Elevations.

We request a variance to provide a flat roof system per the Chick-fil-A standard in lieu of the pitched roof system specified in Section 6.7.C.2 of the ULDC. The Chick-Fil-A identity and building design are best represented with the parapets as designed, and Chick-Fil-A respectfully requests to maintain their brand and prototype standard.

We appreciate your acceptance of our variance submittal and request your recommendation to the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council for the approval of this variance. If you have any questions or comments, please feel free to contact me at 817-467-7700 or RandyE@WierAssociates.com.

Truly yours

Randy Eardley, PE Wier & Associates, Inc. Texas Firm Registration No. F-2776

121 S. MAIN ST.
 HENDERSON, TEXAS 75654-3559
 (903) 722-9030
 TOLL FREE FAX (844) 325-0445

WWW.WIERASSOCIATES.COM

TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM NO. F-2776 · TEXAS LAND SURVEYING FIRM NOS, 10033900 & 10194179

THE CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES, TO NOTIFY ALL UTILITY COMPANIES OF THE CONTRACTORS OPERATIONS, TO PROTECT ALL UTILITIES FROM DAMAGE, TO REPAIR ALL UTILITIES DAMAGED DUE TO THE CONTRACTORS OPERATIONS AND TO NOTIFY THE ENGINEER PROMPTLY OF ALL

CAUTION !!

EXISTING UTILITIES ARE INDICATED ON THE PLANS FROM

AVAILABLE INFORMATION. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF

OVED BY ALL OF THE PERMITTING	CONFLICTS OF THE W	ORK WITH EXISTING UTILITIES.	
GRAPHIC INFORMATION ON THESE MANAGER/SUPERVISOR IMMEDIATELY.		5" - 4,000 P.S.I. REINFORCED	Crisso alers
OR AS OTHERWISE NOTED. DIMENSIONS.		6" - 4,000 P.S.I. REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT (6.5 SACK)	5200 Buffington Rd. Atlanta Georgia,
		7' - 4,000 P.S.I. REINFORCED	30349-2998
E W/APPLICABLE GOVERNING	·····	CONCRETE PAVEMENT (6.5 SACK)	Revisions:
PERTY LINE.		SIDEWALK	Mark Date By
	w	PROPOSED 12" OR SMALLER WATER MAIN	
		PROPOSED GATE VALVE	
		PROPOSED FIRE HYDRANT	Mark Date By
T	ss	PROPOSED 12" OR SMALLER SANITARY SEWER	<u> </u>
	•	PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE	
S	SD	PROPOSED STORM SEWER	
т	GI GI	PROPOSED GRATE INLET	Mark Date By
	∎ Ci Č	HANDICAP-ACCESSIBLE PARKING STALL	
Z Z	BFR	BARRIER FREE RAMP	
		PROPERTY LINE	
١	< 🗌 🛛	LIGHT POLE	PRELIMINARY PLANS
	 ХХ′ В/С	MEASUREMENT TO BACK OF CURB	NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION,
I ENCLOSED STO	<u>~</u> RAGE	TOPOGRAPHIC LEGEND	BIDDING OR PERMIT PURPOSES. Prendred By (Or Under
2 25 'xIO ' DUMPS		BOL BOLLARD CI CURBINLET CM CONTROLLING MONTRUT	Direct Supervision Of Randall Eardley, PE
3 OIL & WATER S 4 GREASE TRAP	EPARATOR FOR DUMPSTER	CM CONTROLLING MONUMENT EB ELECTRIC BOX EM ELECTRIC METER	Texas Registration No. 104957 On
5 ORDER POINT &		FH-Q-FIRE HYDRANI FOVLT FIBER OPTIC VAULT GM & GAS METER	Date Shown Below.
و من	ROUND DETENTION POND	GIS ₩ GAS LEST STATION GUY ↓ GUY WIRE HDWL CONCRETE HEADWALL	
	R	ICV⊗ IRRIGATION CONTROL VALVE IRF IRON ROD FOUND LP☆ LIGHT POLE	505
	CANOPY	PP POWER POLE PPC POWER POLE W/CONDUIT PPLP POWER POLE W/LIGHT POLE	s X
	NOPY ESTIC METER	PPT POWER POLE W/TRANSFORMER RCP CONCRETE STORM DRAIN PIPE PPTC POWER POL W/CONDUIT AND	A HW AS
	ATION METER	TRANSFORMER SDMH STORM DRAIN MANHOLE SN T SIGN	CK MM & & EX
ROPOSED MON ↓ I5 EXISTING FIRE F	UMENT SIGN IYDRANT	SNT O ONDERGROUND TELEPHONE SIGN SNG G GAS PIPELINE MARKER SSMH Ø SANITARY SEWER ANHOLE	LO(CC 03 03 03
	VEMENT STRIPING	TPD I TELEPHONE PEDESTAL TSB TRAFFIC SIGNAL BOX TMH (T) TELEPHONE MANHOLE	, B RE E I ALI E#
IN PAVEMENT STR	IPING NG CONCRETE DRIVEWAY	TRANS TRANSFORMER PAD TSP TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE TSVLT TRAFFIC SIGNAL VAULT	L 2 SHO SHO SHO COR
		WM □ WATER METER WMH ֎ WATER MANHOLE WV ⋈ WATER VALVE	LO' SSH SSH SSH SSH SSH
20 EXISTING TRANS	BFORIVIER AND FAD	WVL I WATER VAUL I 	LA AKI
22 12" X12" DUMPS	TER GRATE INLET		
23 EX. WATER ME 24 REMOTE FIRE D	EPARTMENT CONNECTION	UT UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE	Z
	VERTICAL DATUM NOTE: REFERENCE DATUM = NORTH A NETWORK ADMINISTRATED BY WE	MERICAN VERTICAL DATUM (NAD) 88 UTILIZING THE RTK	STORE
4	SITE BENCHMARK NO. 1 AN "X' SOUTH OF LOT 2, LAKESHORE	CUT IN CONCRETE BACK OF CURB PI OF ACCESS DRIVE COMMONS, ±19' NORTHWEST OF DROP INLET AND ±40'	odrieo P12-ISR-IAPCE
	NORTH OF STORM DRAIN MAN I ELEVATION = 472.03'		I IS DOL DARGE
4	SITE BENCHMARK NO. 2 AN "X" ACCESS DRIVE WEST OF LOT 2	CUT IN CONCRETE BACK OF CURB WEST SIDE OF LAKESHORE COMMONS, ±3' EAST OF FIRE HYDRANT AND	
1	± 12 SOUTHWEST OF SANITARY ELEVATION = 471.87'	SEWER MAN HOLE.	
\	SITE BENCHMARK NO. 3 AN "X"	CUT IN PAVERS BRICK MEDIAN OF NORTH LAKESHORE	SHEET TITLE
	DRIVE ±45' DIRECTLY EAST OF GOLIAD STREET.	A LIGHT POLE ±176' WEST OF INTERSECTION WITH NORTH	CITY OF
	ELEVATION = 472.68'		ROCKWALL
	SI	TE PLAN	SILE PLAN
		_EII_A #03007	□For Permit
			□For Bid □For Construction
sour sour	HWESI CORNER	UF IN. LAKESHUKE DR. & GULIAD SI	
	LO	Г 2, BLOCK A	Store • #03897
ER (LAKES	HORE COMMONS	Date : <u>8/8/2018</u>
ESTMENTS, LLC	CITY OF	ROCKWALL, TEXAS	Drawn By : MSG
NRKWAY, STE 175 XAS 75063	СА	SE # SP2018-020	Checked By: RRW
	SUB	MITTAL DATE: 8/8/2018	Sheet
CIATES, INC.		PREPARED BY:	└ ₋२
<i>VD., STE 200E</i>		$\mathbf{x} \in \mathbf{A}$	

ENGINEERS SURVEYORS LAND PLANNERS 2201 E. LAMAR BLVD., SUITE 200E ARLINGTON, TEXAS 76006 METRO (817)467-7700 Texas Firm Registration No. F-2776 www.WierAssociates.com

NOTE:

1. THE IRRIGATION WILL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE UDC; SEE SHEET L-200.

2. NO TREE SHALL BE PLANTED WITHIN 5' OF A UTILITY LINE.

SITE DATA				
SITE ADDRESS	ROCKWALL, TX 75087			
ZONING/EXISTING LAND USE	PD" - Planned Development, "GR" - General Retail, North SH 205			
PROPOSED USE	Fast Food Restaurant			
	1.401 Acres			
	61,014 Sq. Ft.			
TOTAL BUILDING AREA	4,800 Sq. Ft.±			
PERVIOUS AREA	14,577 Sq. Ft.± (24%)			
IMPERVIOUS AREA	46,437 Sq. Ft.± (76%)			
F.A.R. (BUILDING COVERAGE)	4,800/61,014=7.9%			
TOTAL PARKING REQUIRED	48 (1 stall/100 sf)			
TOTAL PARKING PROVIDED	50			
HANDICAP-ACCESSIBLE PARKING REQUIRED	2			
HANDICAP-ACCESSIBLE PARKING PROVIDED	3			

A. SH 205 OVE REQUIRE

PROVIDE

B. FRONTAG REQUIRE

PROVIDE

B. PARKING REQUIRE

PROVIDE

LANDSCAPE NOTES

SOUTHWEST

1. Landscape Contractor to read and understand the Landscape Specifications (sheet L-102) prior to finalizing bids. The Landscape Specifications shall be adhered to throughout the construction process. 2. Contractor is responsible for locating and protecting all underground utilities prior to digging. 3. Contractor is responsible for protecting existing trees from damage during construction.

4. All tree protection devices to be installed prior to the start of land disturbance, and maintained until final landscaping. 5. All tree protection areas to be protected from sedimentation.

6. All tree protection fencing to be inspected daily, and repaired or replaced as needed.

7. No parking, storage or other construction activities are to occur within tree protection areas. 8. All planting areas shall be cleaned of construction debris (ie. concrete, rock, rubble, building materials, etc) prior to adding and spreading of the topsoil.

9. General Contractor is responsible for adding a min of 4" clean friable topsoil in all planting beds and all grassed areas. Graded areas to be held down the appropriate elevation to account for topsoil depth. See Landscape Specifications for required topsoil characteristics.

10. In all parking lot islands, the Contractor is responsible to remove all debris, fracture/loosen subgrade to a min. 24" depth. Add topsoil to a 6"-8" berm height above island curbing; refer to landscape specifications and landscape island detail.

11. Prior to beginning work, the Landscape Contractor shall inspect the subgrade, general site conditions, verify elevations, utility locations, irrigation, approve topsoil provided by the General Contractor and observe the site conditions under which the work is to be done. Notify the General Contractor of any unsatisfactory conditions, work shall not proceed until such conditions have been corrected and are acceptable to the Landscape Contractor.

12. Any deviations from the approved set of plans are to be approved by the Landscape Architect. 13. Landscaping shall be installed in conformance with ANSI Z60.1 the "American Standard for Nursery Stock" and the accepted standards of the American Association of Nurserymen.

14. Existing grass in proposed planting areas shall be killed and removed. Hand rake to remove all rocks and debris larger than 1 inch in diameter, prior to adding topsoil and planting shrubs.

15. Soil to be tested to determine fertilizer and lime requirements prior to laying sod.

16. Annual and perennial beds: add min. 4 inch layer of organic material and till to a min. depth of 12 inches. Mulch annual and perennial beds with 2-3 inch depth of mini nuggets.

17. All shrubs beds (existing and new) to be mulched with a min. 3 inch layer of rock mulch. 18. Planting holes to be dug a minimum of twice the width of the root ball, for both shrub and tree. Set plant

material 2-3" above finish grade. Backfill planting pit with topsoil and native excavated soil. 19. Sod to be delivered fresh (Cut less than 24 hours prior to arriving on site), laid immediately, rolled, and watered thoroughly immediately after planting. Edge of sod at planting beds are to be "V" trenched; see Landscape Details.

20. Any existing grass disturbed during construction to be fully removed, regraded and replaced. All tire marks and indentions to be repaired.

21. Water thoroughly twice in first 24 hours and apply mulch immediately.

22. The Landscape Contractor shall guarantee all plants installed for one full year from date of acceptance by the owner. All plants shall be alive and at a vigorous rate of growth at the end of the guarantee period. The Landscape Contractor shall not be responsible for acts of God or vandalism. See Landscape Specifications for Warranty requirements/expectations.

23. Any plant that is determined dead, in an unhealthy, unsightly condition, lost its shape due to dead branches, or other symptoms of poor, non-vigorous growth, shall be replaced by the Landscape Contractor. See Landscape Specifications for warranty requirements/expectations.

24. Site to be 100% irrigated in all planting beds and grass area by an automatic underground Irrigation System. See Irrigation Plan L-200 for design. Irrigation as-built shall be provided to the Landscape Architect within 24 hours of irrigation install completion.

25. Stake all evergreen and deciduous trees as shown in the planting detail and as per the Landscape

Specifications. 26. Remove stakes and guying from all trees after one year from planting.

	Common Name	Scheduled Size	Remarks
er Glory'	October Glory Red Maple	4" Cal; 12'-14' Hgt.	B & B; Single straight leader
	Eastern Redbud	1.5" Cal.	B & B; Good form, well branched
	Tree Form Yaupon Holly	6'-8' Hgt.	Multi-stem; tree form
	Shumard Oak	2" Cal. min 10' Hgt.	B & B; Single straight leader
inese'	Chinese Elm	4" Cal; 12'-14' Hgt.	B & B; Good form, well branched
ade'	Vintage Jade Distylium	Min. 15" OA; 3 Gal.	
ta 'Limelight'	Limelight Hydrangea	Min. 15" Hgt; 3 Gal.	
a'	Carissa Holly	Min. 15" OA; 3 Gal.	
Burford'	Dwarf Burford Holly	Min. 24" Hgt.	
Sunshine'	Sunshine Ligustrum	Min. 15" Hgt; 3 Gal.	
se 'Ruby'	Ruby Loropetalum	Min. 24" Hgt.	
s 'Adagio'	Adagio Grass	Min. 15" Hgt; 3 Gal.	
	Peach Drift Rose	Min. 15" OA; 3 Gal.	
Anthony Waterer'	Anthony Waterer Spirea	Min. 15" Hgt; 3 Gal.	
Blue'	Big Blue Liriope	1 Gal.	Plant 18" O.C.
	Hybrid Bermuda Grass	SF; Sod	

LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

VERLAT D	1 <u>2 P</u>	
D	1.	20' buffer strip with 3 Canopy and 4 Accent Trees along street frontage.
		SH 205: 177 LF / 100 = 5 Canopy, 7 Accent Trees
	2.	Continuous screen hedge required along street frontage
	3.	Canopy trees min. 4" Cal; Accent trees min. 4' hgt
	4.	Deciduous shrubs min. 15" hgt, min. 2 gal.; Evergreen shrubs min. 12" hgt, min. 2 gal.
D	1.	20" buffer strip provided along SH 205
-		SH 205: 5 Canopy: 3 Maple 2 Flm 7 Accent: 6 TF Yaupon Holly 1 Redbud
	2	Mix of Dwarf Burford Holly and Loronetalum bedge provided
	2. 3	Buffer trees are 4" Cal: Accent trees are 5'-6' Hot
	J. ⊿	Screening shurbs are 2/" Hat min: all other shrubs meet min, size
	4.	Scieening shurbs are 24 Trgi. min, an other shrubs meet min. size.
GE		
D	1.	10' Wide buffer-strip along N. Lakeshore Dr
	2.	1 Large tree per 50 LF
		Lakeshore Dr: 236 LF/50= 5 Canopy Trees
· n	4	401 Mide huffer ship class N. Johnsham Dr
D	1.	10 Wide buffer-strip along N. Lakeshore Dr.
	2.	5 Canopy: 3 Maple, 2 Elm
LOT		
D	1.	1 Canpoy tree per 10 parking spaces
		37 spaces / 10 = 4 Trees
	2.	No parking space may be further than 80' from the trunk of a large canpy tree
D	1.	4 Canopy trees: 4 Shumard Oak
	2.	All parking spaces are within 80' of the trunk of a large canopy trees; see 80' tree ring.

Chick-fil-A 5200 Buffington Road Atlanta, Georgia 30349-2998

770.442.8171 tel 770.442.1123 fax

Manley Land Design, Inc. 51 Old Canton Street Alpharetta, Georgia 30009 manleylanddesign.com

Drive Φ ō akesho 087 Ω L Ű - N 0 S P Hwy. 205 (Rockwall, K Q Ø FSU# 03897 REVISION SCHEDULE DESCRIPTION City Comments <u>date</u> 8/3/18 MLD PROJECT # 2018115 PRINTED FOR PERMIT DATE 7.19.18 ADN DRAWN BY Information contained on this drawing and in all digital files

produced for above named project may not be reproduced in any manner without express written or verbal consent from authorized project representatives.

L-100

Landscape Plan

SHEET NUMBER

LANDSCAPE SPECIFICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

DESCRIPTION

Provide trees, shrubs, ground covers, sod, and annuals/perennials as shown and specified on the landscape plan. The work includes:

- 1. Soil preparation 2. Trees, shrubs, ground covers, and annuals/perennials.
- 3. Planting mixes
- 4. Top Soil, Mulch and Planting accessories. 5. Maintenance.
- Decorative stone.

Related Work:

1. Irrigation System; see irrigation specifications (sheet L-2.2)

QUALITY ASSURANCE

Plant names indicated; comply with "Standardized Plant Names" as adopted by the latest edition of the American Joint Committee of Horticultural Nomenclature. Names of varieties not listed conform generally with names accepted by the nursery trade. Provide stock true to botanical name and legibly tagged.

Comply with sizing and grading standards of the latest edition of "American Standard for Nursery Stock". A plant shall be dimensioned as it stands in its natural position.

All plants shall be nursery grown under climatic conditions similar to those in the locality of the project for a minimum of 2 years.

Nursery Stock furnished shall be at least the minimum size indicated. Larger stock is acceptable, at no additional cost, and providing that the larger plants will not be cut back to size indicated. Provide plants indicated by two measurements so that only a maximum of 25% are of the minimum size indicated and 75% are of the maximum size indicated.

Before submitting a bid, the Contractor shall have investigated the sources of supply and be satisfied that they can supply the listed plants in the size, variety and quality as specified. Failure to take this precaution will not relieve the Contractor from their responsibility for furnishing and installing all plant materials in strict accordance with the Contract Documents without additional cost to the Owner. The Landscape Architect shall approve any substitutes of plant material, or changes in plant material size, prior to the Landscape Contractor submitting a bid.

DELIVER, STORAGE AND HANDLING

Take all precautions customary in good trade practice in preparing plants for moving. Workmanship that fails to meet the highest standards will be rejected. Spray deciduous plants in foliage with an approved "Anti-Desiccant" immediately after digging to prevent dehydration. Dig, pack, transport, and handle plants with care to ensure protection against injury. Inspection certificates required by law shall accompany each shipment invoice or order to stock. Protect all plants from drying out. If plants cannot be planted immediately upon delivery, properly protect them with soil, wet peat moss, or in a manner acceptable to the Landscape Architect. Water heeled-in plantings daily. No plant shall be bound with rope or wire in a manner that could damage or break the branches. Cover plants transported on open vehicles with a protective covering to prevent wind burn.

PROJECT CONDITIONS

Protect existing utilities, paving, and other facilities from damage caused by landscape operations.

A complete list of plants, including a schedule of sizes, quantities, and other requirements are shown on the drawings. In the event that quantity discrepancies or material omissions occur in the plant materials list, the planting plans shall govern.

The irrigation system will be installed prior to planting. Locate, protect and maintain the irrigation system during planting operations. Repair irrigation system components damaged during planting operations; at the Contractor's expense. Refer to the irrigation specifications, irrigation plan and irrigation details.

Do not begin landscape accessory work before completion of final grading or surfacing.

WARRANT

Warrant plant material to remain alive, be healthy and in a vigorous condition for a period of 1 year after completion and final acceptance of entire project.

Replace, in accordance with the drawings and specifications, all plants that are dead or, are in an unhealthy, or unsightly condition, and have lost their natural shape due to dead branches, or other causes due to the Contractor's negligence. The cost of such replacement(s) is at the Contractor's expense. Warrant all replacement plants for 1 year after installation.

Warranty shall not include damage, loss of trees, plants, or ground covers caused by fires, floods, freezing rains, lightning storms, winds over 75 miles per hour, winter kill caused by extreme cold, severe winter conditions not typical of planting area, and/or acts of vandalism or negligence on a part of the Owner.

Remove and immediately replace all plants, found to be unsatisfactory during the initial planting installation.

Maintain and protect plant material, lawns, and irrigation until final acceptance is made.

ACCEPTANCE

Inspection of planted areas will be made by the Owner's representative 1. Planted areas will be accepted provided all requirements, including maintenance, have been complied with and plant materials are alive and in a healthy, vigorous condition.

Upon acceptance, the Contractor shall commence the specified plant maintenance.

CODES, PERMITS AND FEES

Obtain any necessary permits for this Section of Work and pay any fees required for permits.

The entire installation shall fully comply with all local and state laws and ordinances, and with all established codes applicable thereto; also as depicted on the landscape and irrigation construction set.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

MATERIALS

Plants: Provide typical of their species or variety; with normal, densely developed branches and vigorous, fibrous root systems. Provide only sound, healthy, vigorous plants free from defects, disfiguring knots, sun scald injuries, frost cracks, abrasions of the bark, plant diseases, insect eggs, borers, and all forms of infestation. All plants shall have a fully developed form without voids and open spaces. Plants held on storage will be rejected if they show signs of growth during the storage period.

- 1. Balled and plants wrapped with burlap, to have firm, natural balls of earth of sufficient diameter and depth to encompass the fibrous and feeding root system necessary for full recovery of the plant. Provide ball sizes complying with the latest edition of the "American Standard for Nursery Stock". Cracked or mushroomed balls, or signs of circling roots are not acceptable. 2. Container- grown stock: Grown in a container for sufficient length of time for the root system to
- have developed to hold its soil together, firm and whole. No plants shall be loose in the container. b. Container stock shall not be pot bound.
- 3. Plants planted in rows shall be matched in form.
- 4. Plants larger than those specified in the plant list may be used when acceptable to the Landscape Architect.
- a. If the use of larger plants is acceptable, increase the spread of roots or root ball in proportion to the size of the plant. 5. The height of the trees, measured from the crown of the roots to the top of the top branch, shall
- not be less than the minimum size designated in the plant list. 6. No pruning wounds shall be present with a diameter of more than 1" and such wounds must
- show vigorous bark on all edges.
- 7. Evergreen trees shall be branched to the ground or as specified in plant list. 8. Shrubs and small plants shall meet the requirements for spread and height indicated in the plant
- a. The measurements for height shall be taken from the ground level to the height of the top of the plant and not the longest branch. b. Single stemmed or thin plants will not be accepted
- c. Side branches shall be generous, well-twigged, and the plant as a whole well-bushed to
- the ground. d. Plants shall be in a moist, vigorous condition, free from dead wood, bruises, or other root or branch injuries.

ACCESSORIES

Topsoil: Shall be Fertile, friable, natural topsoil of loamy character, without admixture of subsoil material, obtained from a well-drained arable site, reasonably free from clay, lumps, coarse sands, stones, roots, sticks, and other foreign materials, with acidity range of between pH 6.0 and 6.8.

Note: All planting areas shall be cleaned of construction debris (ie. Concrete, rubble, stones, building

- material, etc.) prior to adding and spreading of the top soil.
- 1. Sod Areas: Spread a minimum 4" layer of top soil and rake smooth. 2. Planting bed areas: Spread a minimum 4" layer of top soil and rake smooth.

- 3. Landscape Islands/Medians: Fracture/loosen existing subgrade to a minimum 24" depth. Remove and replace any subgrade unsuitable for planting. Once subgrade is clean of debris and loosened, add topsoil to a minimum berm 6"-8" height above island curbing.
- 4. Annual/Perennial bed areas: Add a minimum of 4" organic matter and till to a minimum 12" depth.

Mulch: Type selected dependent on region and availability; see landscape plans for type of much to be used. Hold mulch 4" from tree trunks and shrub stems

- 1. Hardwood: 6 month old well rotted double shredded native hardwood bark mulch not larger than 4" in length and 1/2" in width, free of wood chips and sawdust. Install minimum depth of 3".
- 2. Pine Straw: Pine straw to be fresh harvest, free of debris, bright in color. Bales to be wired and tightly bound. Needles to be dry. Install minimum depth of 3". 3. River Rock: (color) light gray to buff to dark brown, washed river rock, $1^{"} - 3^{"}$ in size.
- Install in shrub beds to an even depth of 3". Weed control barrier to be installed under all rock mulch areas. Use caution during installation not to damage plant material. 4. Mini Nuggets: Install to a minimum depth of 2"-3" at all locations of annual and perennial
- beds. Lift the stems and leaves of the annuals and carefully spread the mulch to avoid injuring the plants. Gently brush the mulch off the plants.

Guying/Staking:

Arbortie: Green (or white) staking and guying material to be flat, woven, polypropylene material, ³/₄" wide 900 lb. break strength. Arbortie shall be fastened to stakes in a manner which permits tree movement and supports the tree. 2. Remove Guying/Staking after one year from planting.

Tree Wrap: Tree wraps should be used on young, newly planted thin-barked trees (Cherry, Crabapple, Honey Locust, Linden, Maple, Mountain Ash, Plum) that are most susceptible to sun scald/Sunburn. Standard waterproofed tree wrapping paper, 2-1/2" wide, made of 2 layers of crepe Draft paper weighing not less than 30 lbs. per ream, cemented together with asphalt. Wrap the tree in the fall and leave the wrap in place throughout the winter and early spring.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

INSPECTION

Prior to beginning work, the Landscape Contractor shall inspect the subgrade, general site conditions, verify elevations, utility locations, irrigation, approve top soil provided by the General Contractor and observe the site conditions under which the work is to be done. Notify the General Contractor of any unsatisfactory conditions, and work shall not proceed until such conditions have been corrected and are acceptable to the Landscape Contractor.

PREPARATION

Planting shall be performed only by experienced workmen familiar with planting procedures under the supervision of a qualified supervisor.

Locate plants as indicated on the plans or as approved in the field after staking by the Landscape Contractor. If obstructions are encountered that are not shown on the drawings, do not proceed with planting operations until alternate plant locations have been selected and approved by the Landscape Architect; spacing of plant material shall be as shown on the landscape plan.

Excavate circular plant pits with vertical sides, except for plants specifically indicated to be planted in beds. Provide shrub pits at least 12" greater than the diameter of the root system and 24" greater for trees. Depth of pit shall accommodate the root system. Provide undisturbed sub grade to hold root ball at nursery grade as shown on the drawings.

INSTALLATION

Set plant material in the planting pit to proper grade and alignment. Set plants upright, plumb, and faced to give the best appearance or relationship to each other or adjacent structure. Set plant material 2" – 3" above the finish grade. No filling will be permitted around trunks or stems. Backfill the pit with topsoil mix and excavated material. Do not use frozen or muddy mixtures for backfilling. Form a ring of soil around the edge of each planting pit to retain water.

After balled and wrapped in burlap plants are set, muddle planting soil mixture around bases of balls and fill all voids

1. Remove all burlap, ropes, and wires from the top 1/3 of the root ball

Space ground cover plants in accordance with indicated dimensions. Adjust spacing as necessary to evenly fill planting bed with indicated quantity of plants. Plant to within 24" of the trunks of trees and shrubs within planting bed and to within 18" of edge of bed.

Mulchi

1. Mulch tree and shrub planting pits and shrub beds with required mulching material (see landscape plan for mulch type); depth of mulch as noted above. Hold mulch back 4" away from tree trunks and shrub stems. Thoroughly water mulched areas. After watering, rake mulch to provide a uniform finished surface.

Decorative Stone: (where indicated on landscape plan)

1. Install weed control barrier over sub-grade prior to installing stone. Lap 6" on all sides. 2. Place stone without damaging weed barrier. 3. Arrange stones for best appearance and to cover all weed barrier fabric.

Wrapping, guying, staking: 1. Inspect trees for injury to trunks, evidence of insect infestation, and improper pruning before wrapping.

- 2. Wrapping:
- a. Wrap trunks of all young newly planted trees known to have thin bark. Wrap spirally from bottom to top with specified tree wrap and secure in place. b. Overlap ¹/₂ the width of the tree wrap strip and cover the trunk from the ground to the
- height of the second branch
- c. Secure tree wrap in place with twine wound spirally downward in the opposite direction, tied around the tree in at least 3 places in addition to the top and bottom.
- d. Wrap the trees in the fall and leave the wrap in place throughout the winter and early
- d. Tree wraps are temporary and no longer needed once the trees develop corky bark. Staking/Guying:
- a. Stake/guy all trees immediately after lawn sodding operations and prior to acceptance. b. Stake deciduous trees 2" caliper and less. Stake evergreen trees under 7'-0" tall.
- 1. Stakes are placed in line with prevailing wind direction and driven into undisturbed soil.
- 2. Ties are attached to the tree, usually at the lowest branch.
- c. Guy deciduous trees over 2" caliper. Guy evergreen trees 7'-0" tall and over. 1. Guy wires to be attached to three stakes driven into undisturbed soil, with one
- stake placed in the direction of the prevailing wind.
- 2. Ties are attached to the tree as high as practical.
- 3. The axis of the stake should be at 90 degree angle to the axis on the pull of the guy wire.

4. Remove all guying and staking after one year from planting.

1. Prune deciduous trees and evergreens only to remove broken or damaged branches.

WORKMANSHIP

MAINTENANCE

Representative.

lawns free of insects and disease.

material and remove dead material

and not less than twice per week until final acceptance.

weather and season permit

During landscape/irrigation installation operations, all areas shall be kept neat and clean. Precautions shall be taken to avoid damage to existing structures. All work shall be performed in a safe manner to the operators, the occupants and any pedestrians.

Upon completion of installation operations, all excess materials, equipment, debris and waste material shall be cleaned up and removed from the site; unless provisions have been granted by the owner to use on-site trash receptacles. Sweep parking and walks clean of dirt and debris. Remove all plant tags and other debris from lawns and planting areas.

Any damage to the landscape, the structure, or the irrigation system caused by the landscape

Maintenance shall include mowing, fertilizing, mulching, pruning, cultivation, weeding, watering,

1. Re-set settled plants to proper grade and position. Restore planting saucer and adjacent

2. repair guy wires and stakes as required. Remove all stakes and guy wires after 1 year.

3. Correct defective work as soon as possible after deficiencies become apparent and

and application of appropriate insecticides and fungicides necessary to maintain plants and

contractor shall be repaired by the landscape contractor without charge to the owner.

Contractor shall provide maintenance until work has been accepted by the Owner's

Tree wraps are temporary and no longer needed once trees develop corky bark.

height shall be maintained at no less than 3".

and removing debris from walks, curbs, and parking areas. Caution: Weed eaters should NOT be used around trees because of potential damage to the bark.

Edging of all sidewalks, curbs and other paved areas shall be performed once every other mowing. Debris from the edging operations shall be removed and the areas swept clean. Caution shall be used to avoid flying debris.

LIMING & FERTILIZING

necessary. If limestone is required, the landscape contractor shall specify the rate, obtain approval from the owner and apply it at an additional cost. A unit price for liming of turf shall accompany the bid based on a rate of 50 pounds per 1000 square feet.

Fertilizer shall be applied in areas based on the existing turf species.

LAWN WEED CONTROL: HERBICIDES

Selection and proper use of herbicides shall be the landscape contractor's responsibility. All chemical applications shall be performed under the supervision of a Licensed Certified

The contractor shall be responsible for monitoring the site conditions on each visit to determine if any insect pest or disease problems exist. The contractor shall identify the insect pest or disease, as well as the host plant, and then consult the most current edition of the Cooperative Extension Service's "Commercial Insecticide Recommendation for Turf" for control. The licensed applicator shall be familiar with the label provided for the selected product prior to application.

Inspection and treatment to control insect pests shall be included in the contract price.

TREES, SHRUBS, & GROUND COVER

PRUNING

dead or damaged branches, develop the natural shapes. Do not shear trees or shrubs. If previous maintenance practice has been to shear and ball, then a natural shape will be restored gradually.

- 1. Prune those that flower before the end of June immediately after flowering. Flower buds
- 2. Prune those that flower in summer or autumn in winter or spring before new growth begins, since these plants develop flowers on new growth.
- 3. Delay pruning plants grown for ornamental fruits, such as cotoneasters, pyracanthas and viburnums
- 4. Hollies and other evergreens may be pruned during winter in order to use their branches for seasonal decoration. However, severe pruning of evergreens should be done in early spring only.
- after the new growth hardens off. 6. Hedges or shrubs that require shearing to maintain a formal appearance shall be pruned as required. Dead wood shall be removed from sheared plants before the first
- shearing of the season. Conifers shall be pruned, if required, according to their genus.
- new growth has hardened off in late summer. If severe pruning is necessary, it must be done in early spring. B. Firs and spruces may be lightly pruned in late summer, fall, or winter after
- completing growth. Leave side buds. Never cut central leader.
- C. Pines may be lightly pruned in early June by reducing candles.
- 4. Water trees, plants and ground cover beds within the first 24 hours of initial planting,

LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS

The Contractor shall provide as a separate bid, maintenance for a period of **1 year** after final acceptance of the project landscaping. The Contractor must be able to provide continued maintenance if requested by the Owner or provide the name of a reputable landscape contractor who can provide maintenance.

STANDARDS

All landscape maintenance services shall be performed by trained personnel using current, acceptable horticultural practices.

All work shall be performed in a manner that maintains the original intent of the landscape desian

All chemical applications shall be performed in accordance with current county, state and federal laws, using EPA registered materials and methods of application. These applications shall be performed under the supervision of a Licensed Certified applicator.

APPROVALS

Any work performed in addition to that which is outlined in the contract shall only be done upon written approval by the Owner's Representative (General Manager of the restaurant).

All seasonal color selections shall be approved by the General Manager prior to ordering and installation

SOIL TESTING

The maintenance contractor shall perform soil tests as needed to identify imbalances or deficiencies causing plant material decline. The owner shall be notified of the recommendation for approval, and the necessary corrections made at an additional cost to the owner.

Acceptable Soil Test Results

	Landscape Trees and Shrub	S	Turf
pH Range Organic Matter Magnesium (Mg) Phosphorus (P2O5) Potassium (K2O) Soluble salts/ Conductivity	5.0-7.0 >1.5% 100+lbs./acre 150+lbs./acre 120+lbs./acre Not to exceed 900ppm/1.9 mm in soil; not to exceed 1400 ppr mmhos/cm in high organic mix	nhos/cm n/2.5	6.0-7.0 >2.5% 100+lbs./acre 150+lbs./acre 120+lbs./acre Not to exceed 750ppm/0.75 mmhos/cm in soil; not to exceed 2000 ppm/2.0 mmhos/cm in high organic mix
For unusual soil cond	itions, the following optional tes Boron Manganese Potassium (K2O) Sodium	ts are recomm 3 pounds pe 50 pounds p 450 pounds 20 pounds p	nended with levels not to exceed: er acre per acre per acre per acre per acre

WORKMANSHIP

During landscape maintenance operations, all areas shall be kept neat and clean. Precautions shall be taken to avoid damage to existing structures. All work shall be performed in a safe manner to the operators, the occupants and any pedestrians.

Upon completion of maintenance operations, all debris and waste material shall be cleaned up and removed from the site, unless provisions have been granted by the owner to use on-site trash receptacles.

Any damage to the landscape, the structure, or the irrigation system caused by the maintenance contractor, shall be repaired by the maintenance contractor without charge to the

TURF

owner.

GENERAL CLEAN UP

Prior to moving, all trash, sticks, and other unwanted debris shall be removed from lawns, plant publication on insect control on landscape plant material. beds, and paved areas.

MOWING

Warm season grasses (i.e. Bermuda grass) shall be maintained at a height of 1" to 2" during the growing season. Cool season grasses, including blue grass, tall fescue, perennial ryegrass, etc., shall be

maintained at a height of 2" to 3" in spring and fall. From June through September, mowing

The mowing operation includes trimming around all obstacles, raking excessive grass clippings

A soil test shall be taken to determine whether an application of limestone in late fall is

Applicator. Read the label prior to applying any chemical.

INSECT & DISEASE CONTROL FOR TURF

All ornamental trees, shrubs and ground cover shall be pruned when appropriate to remove

Pruning Guidelines

- 5. Broadleaf evergreen shrubs shall be hand-pruned to maintain their natural appearance
- A. Yews, junipers, hemlocks, arborvitae, and false-cypress may be pruned after
- 8. Groundcover shall be edged and pruned as needed to contain it within its borders.

- 9. Thinning: Remove branches and water sprouts by cutting them back origin on parent stems. This method results in a more open plant, with excessive growth. Thinning is used on crepe myrtles, lilacs, viburnun
- 10. Renewal pruning: Remove oldest branches of shrub at ground, leaving more vigorous branches. Also remove weak stems. On overgrown p may be best done over a three-year period. Renewal pruning may be forsythia, deutzia, spiraea, etc.

SPRING CLEANUP

FERTILIZING

MULCHING

gallons of water, monthly; or mulch with compost 1" deep.

		<image/> <text><text><text><text><text><text></text></text></text></text></text></text>
If the contractor notes an especially insect-or disease-prone plant species in the landscape, he/she will suggest replacement with a more pest-resistant cultivar or species that is consistent with the intent of the landscape design. NOTE: For identification of plant-damaging insects and mites, a reference textbook that can be used is <i>Insects that feed on Trees and Shrubs</i> by Johnson and Lyon, Comstock Publishing Associates. For plan pathogenic diseases, two references are suggested: <i>Scouting and Controlling Woody Ornamental Diseases in Landscapes and Nurseries</i> , authorized by Gary Moorman, published by Penn State College of Agricultural Sciences, and <i>Diseases of Trees and Shrubs</i> by Sinclair and Lyon, published by Comstock Publishing Press.		re Drive
The maintenance contractor shall remove trash from all shrub and groundcover beds with each visit.		
All fallen leaves shall be removed from the site in November and once in December. If requested by the owner, the maintenance contractor, at an additional cost to the owner shall perform supplemental leaf removals.		7508 X
The project shall receive a general clean-up once during each of the winter months, i.e., January, February, and March.		
 Cleaning curbs and parking areas Removing all trash and unwanted debris Turning mulch where necessary Inspection of grounds 		ry. 205 ckwal
SEASONAL COLOR: PERENNIALS, ANNUALS, AND BULBS		
The installation of perennials, annuals, and bulbs, unless specified herein, shall be reviewed with the owner, and, if accepted, installed and billed to the owner.		FSU# 03897
SEASONAL COLOR MAINTENANCE		REVISION SCHEDULE
 Perennialization of Bulbs: After flowering, cut off spent flower heads. Allow leaves of daffodils and hyacinths to remain for six weeks after flowers have faded. Cut off at base. Allow leaves of other bulbs to yellow naturally and then cut off at base. Apply fertilizer after flowering in spring, possibly again in fall. Apply 10-10-10 at the rate of 2 pounds per 1000 square feet, or top-dress with compost 1" deep. Fall fertilization with a bulb fertilizer or mulching with 1" of compost is optional. 		MLD PROJECT # 2018115
 Flower Rotation: 1. Bulbs: Remove the entire plant and bulb after flowers have faded or at the direction of the owner, and install new plants if included in contract. 2. Summer Annuals or Fall Plants: a. Dead heading: Pinch and remove dead flowers on annuals as necessary. 		PRINTED FOR Permit DATE 7.12.18 DRAWN BY ADN

b. Fertilizing Summer Annuals: Fertilize using one or two methods: Apply a slow-release fertilizer in May following manufacturer's recommendations. A booster such as 10-10-10 may be necessary in late summer. Or, apply liquid fertilizations of 20-20-20 water-soluble fertilizers, not to exceed 2 pounds of 20-20-20 per 100

c. Removal: If fall plants are to be installed, summer annuals shall be left in the ground until the first killing frost and then removed, unless otherwise directed by the owner.

> **B** Specifications SHEET NUMBER

L-102

produced for above named project may not be reproduced in any manner without express written or verbal consent from authorized project representatives. SHEET

.≝ Landscape & **E** Maintenance

NOTE

SCALE: NTS

(1

- 1. Hole to be twice the width of the rootball.
- 2. Do not heavily prune tree at planting. Prune only crossover limbs, broken or dead branches; Do not remove the terminal buds of branches that extend to the edge of the crown.
- 3. Each tree must be planted such that the trunk flare is visible at the top of the rootball. Trees where the trunk flare is not visible shall
- be rejected. Do not cover the top of the rootball with soil. Mulch to be held back 4" away from trunk. 4. Remove Guy Wires and Staking when warranty period has expired (after one year).

TREE PLANTING & STAKING

Native soils subgrade

"V" Trench Bed Edge

Mulch depth as defined in the

Landscape Specifications; mulch

type as defined in the Landscape

Notes or on the Landscape Plan

Planting pit to be twice the

width of the rootball

Space plants in a triangular pattern as shown spaced equally from each other at spacing indicated on the plant list

Mulch depth as defined in the Landscape Specifications; mulch type as defined in the Landscape Notes or on the Landscape Plan.

Topsoil as defined in the Landscape Specifications

Native soils subgrade -

NOTE

1. Space groundcover plants in accordance with indicated spacing listed on the plant list, or as shown on the landscape plan.

- 2. Adjust spacing as necessary to evenly fill planting bed with indicated quantity of plants.
- 3. Plant to within 24" of the trunks of trees and shrubs within planting bed and to within 18" of edge of bed.

SHRUB BED PLANTING DETAIL

"V" TRENCH BED EDGING 3 SCALE: NTS

NOTE

- 1. Clean construction debris from within landscape island areas (ie. concrete, rocks, rubble, building materials, ect), prior to installing topsoil and plant material.Fracture/loosen existing subgrade to a minimum 24" depth. Remove and replace any subgrade
- unsuitable for planting. Once subgrade is clean of debris and loosened, add topsoil to a minimum bermed 6"-8" height above island curbing. 3. Island plant material as per the Landscape Plan.
- 4. Install plant material as per tree, shrub and ground cover planting details, and as defined in the Landsacpe Specifications.
- 5. Install mulch or sod as specified on the Landscape Plan, and as defined in the Landscape Specifications.

Chick-fil-5200 Buffington Road Atlanta, Georgia 30349-2998

770.442.8171 tel 770.442.1123 fax

Manley Land Design, Inc. 51 Old Canton Street Alpharetta, Georgia 30009

manleylanddesign.com

C Driv Ð 0 sh .ake: 087 J D . ト С /. 205 kwall S S 0 U Ň Hwy Roc σ

REVISION SCHEDULENO.DATE

DESCRIPTION

	MLD PROJECT #	2018115
	PRINTED FOR	Permit
	DATE	7.12.18
	DRAWN BY	ADN
	Information contained on this drawing and in all of produced for above named project may not be re any manner without express written or verbal cor authorized project representatives.	digital files eproduced in nsent from
	SHEET	
	Landscape Deta	ils
1)		
Ľ		

L-101

SHEET NUMBER

<u> </u>		
Sch	edu	le

Symbol	Label	Quantity	Manufacturer	Catalog Number	Number Lamps	Lumens Per Lamp	Light Loss Factor	Wattage
	OD1	2	Lithonia Lighting	DSX0 LED P5 40K BLC MVOLT	1	9576	0.95	89
	OD2	1	Lithonia Lighting	DSX0 LED P5 50K T5W MVOLT	1	12199	0.95	89
^ 	OD3	1	Lithonia Lighting	DSX0 LED P6 50K T5VS MVOLT HS	1	14448	0.96	134
	OD4	2	Lithonia Lighting	DSX0 LED P7 40K TFTM MVOLT	1	18356	0.95	332
\bigcirc	CAN	5	EATON - HALO (FORMER COOPER LIGHTING)	SLD405830WH	1	750	0.96	12.2
\bigcirc	OA	16	ECLIPSE LIGHTING - LED SURFACE MOUNT LUMINAIRE	P5675-31 / P8799	1	690	0.95	24
	CRUS	4	LSI INDUSTRIES, INC	CRUS-SC-LED-LW-30	1	9966	0.95	73.5
$\overline{\square}$	CRUS-VLW	3	LSI INDUSTRIES, INC	CRUS-AC-LED-VLW-30	1	7227	0.95	60.8

OD POLE SHALL BE A 25' STRAIGHT STEEL POLE BY LITHONIA, MODEL #SSS-25-4G-DM19/28AS-DDB

Statistics						
Description	Symbol	Avg	Max	Min	Max/Min	Avg/Min
Calc Zone #2	+	1.3 fc	43.7 fc	0.0 fc	N/A	N/A
Lot Summary	ж	2.7 fc	43.7 fc	0.0 fc	N/A	N/A
Parking Lot Summary		2.6 fc	15.0 fc	0.6 fc	25.0:1	4.3:1

4

⁺0.1 ⁺0.1 ⁺0.0 ⁺0.0 ⁺0.0 ⁺0.0 ⁺0.0 ⁺0.0 ⁺0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 $\mathbf{WORTH} = \mathbf{UAKESHORE} = \mathbf{DRPVE} = \mathbf{OR} =$ 1 0.1 0.1 0.1 $^{+}0.1$ $^{+}0.0$ $^{+}0.0$ $^{+}0.0$ $^{+}0.0$ $^{+}0.0$ $^{+}0.0$.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.2 0.1 0.1 *0.1 *0.1 *0.1 *0.1 *0.2 ^0.1 ^0.1 *0.3 *0.3 <u>*0.4 *0.5 *0.7 *0.8 *0.6 *0.5 *0.3</u> *0.2 *0.3 *0.7 *0.2 *0.1 *0. *0.1 *0.2 // *0.2 *0.2 *0.2 *0.2 *0.2 *0.2 *0.2 *0.2 ^0.3 OA 7.5 *5.4 *5.4 OA CAN 7.6 *6.8 5.7 *5.4 4 0.7 *0.9 1.3/ *1.8 *2.2 .5 ⁺0.7 ^{*}0.9 ^{*}1/2 ^{*}1/6 ^{*}0.7 **•**OA *5.9 *5.4 *5.0 *2.7 *4.0 -•CAN *3.2 *3.9 *4.5 *4. ^{*}1.7 ^{*}3.6 $^+0.6$ (0.8 (1.1) (1.4) (0.9) (1.1)OA OA [−]6.3 [×]5.4 [×]3.8 [×]2.8 [×]3.3 [×]3.4 *2.1 *2.0 **•**OA • ⁺0.5 0.7 ^{*}0.9 ^{*}1.1 ^{*}1.4 ^{*}1.4 • OD2 OA OA OA ⁺0.5 ⁺ .3 + 0.4 $.3 \begin{bmatrix} 0.4 \\ 0.5 \end{bmatrix} (3.4 \\ -3.0 \end{bmatrix} (3.4 \\ -3.0 \\ -3.0 \end{bmatrix} (3.4 \\ -3.0 \\ -3.1 \\ -3.0 \end{bmatrix} (3.1 \\ -3.2 \\ -3.1 \\ -3.0 \end{bmatrix} (3.1 \\ -3.2 \\ -3.1 \\ -3.0 \\ -3.1 \\ -3.2 \\ -3.1 \\ -3.0 \\ -3.1 \\ -3.2 \\ -3.1 \\ -3.0 \\ -3.1 \\ -3.2 \\ -3.1 \\ -3.0 \\ -3.1 \\ -3.0 \\ -3.1 \\ -3.2 \\ -3.1 \\ -3.0 \\ -3.1 \\ -3.1 \\ -3.0 \\ -3.1 \\ -3.1 \\ -3.0 \\ -3.1$ -2 0.3 0.3 0.4 0.6 0.8 1.1 1.5 2.0 2.5 3.2 3.7 3.9 3.2 2.8 2.6 2.5 2.7 3.2 3.9 3.9 3.2 2.21.6 1.5 1. _0.9/ <_1.3/ 1.6/ 2.0/ 2.7/ 3.9/ .2 ∦⁺0.2 ⁺0.: 0.4 0.6 3.2 3.4 4.5 5.7 5.8 4.5 3.1 2.3 1.8 1 0.2 ⁺0.2 ^{*}0.3 ^{*}0.4 ^{*}0.6 0.9 1.2 1.7 2.3 3.1 3.5 3.7 3.1 2.6 2.4 2.4 2.6 2.8 3.6 3.8 2.8 2.2 1.7 1.5 $1 \quad \stackrel{1}{0.1} \quad \stackrel{1}{0.2} \quad \stackrel{*}{0.2} \quad \stackrel{*}{0.2} \quad \stackrel{*}{0.4} \quad \stackrel{*}{0.6} \quad \stackrel{1}{0.0} \quad \stackrel{1}{1.4} \quad \stackrel{1}{1.8} \quad \stackrel{2}{2.2} \quad \stackrel{2}{2.7} \quad \stackrel{3}{3.3} \quad \stackrel{3}{3.2} \quad \stackrel{2}{2.8} \quad \stackrel{2}{2.7} \quad \stackrel{2}{-2.7} \quad \stackrel$ $1 \quad \stackrel{+}{}0.1 \quad \stackrel{+}{}0.2 \quad \stackrel{*}{}0.2 \quad \stackrel{*}{}0.2 \quad \stackrel{*}{}0.4 \quad \stackrel{*}{}0.6 \quad \stackrel{*}{}1.0 \quad \stackrel{1}{}1.4 \quad \stackrel{1}{}1.8 \quad \stackrel{2}{}2.3 \quad \stackrel{2}{}2.7 \quad \stackrel{2}{}2.8 \quad \stackrel{2}{}2.9 \quad \stackrel{3}{}0 \quad \stackrel{2}{}2.8 \quad \stackrel{2}{}2.7 \quad \stackrel{*}{}2.8 \quad \stackrel{2}{}2.7 \quad \stackrel{2}{}2.9 \quad \stackrel{2}{}2.7 \quad \stackrel{2}{}2.9 \quad \stackrel{2}{}2.7 \quad \stackrel{2}{}2.6 \quad \stackrel{2}{}2.2 \quad \stackrel{1}{}1.7 \quad \stackrel{1}{}1.4 \quad \stackrel{$ $.1 \quad ^{+}0.1 \quad ^{+}0.2 \quad ^{+}0.4 \quad ^{+}0.6 \quad ^{+}0.6 \quad ^{+}0.6 \quad ^{+}0.6 \quad ^{+}1.2 \quad ^{+}1.2 \quad ^{-}1.5 \quad ^{-}1.9 \quad ^{-}2.2 \quad ^{-}2.4 \quad ^{-}2.5 \quad ^{-}2.4 \quad ^{-}2.3 \quad ^{-}2.2 \quad$.1 ⁺0.1 ⁺0.1 ⁺0.2 1.4 ⁺1.2 ⁺1.1 ⁺1.1 ⁺1.0 ⁺0.8 0.3 .1 +0.1 +0.1 +0.2 0.9 $^{+}1.0$ $^{+}1.0$ $^{+}1.2$ $^{+}1.3$ $^{+}1.3$ $^{+}1.3$ $^{+}1.2$ $^{+}1.1$ $^{-}0.9$ $^{-}0.8$ $^{-}0.8$ $^{-}0.7$ $^{+}0.7$ $^{+}0.6$ $^{+}0.5$ **0**3 ⁺0.4 ⁺0.5 .8 ^{*}0.9 🌶 0.0 + 0.1 + 0.1 + 0.1 + 0.2 + 0.3 + 0.4 + 0.5 + 0.6 + 0.6 + 0.6 + 0.6 + 0.7 + 0.8 + 0.9 + 0.9 + 0.9 + 0.9 + 0.8 + 0.6 + 0.5B1 PHOTOMETRIC PLAN 1" = 20'-0"

SITE ADDR ZONING/EXISTING LAND U PROPOSED I LOT AF TOTAL BUILDING A PERVIOUS A IMPERVIOUS A TOTAL PARKING REQUI TOTAL PARKING PROVID

HANDICAP-ACCESSIBLE PARKING REQUI HANDICAP-ACCESSIVLE PARKING PROVI

2

0	+0.0	+0.0	+	\ + <u></u> 0 0	+0.0	+0.0	+0.0	+0.0	+0.0	+0.0	
) = =	0.0	0.0	0.0	\ 0.0 	0.0	0.0	\ 0.0 \	0.0	0.0 +a.a	0.0	
0	0.0	0.0	+		=0 0.0	0.0	\0.0 	0.0	0.0	0.0 +	
9_	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0,0	0.0	0.0	0.0 +	
1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0:01	₩ 6 .0 ¹	0.0 TSP/		0.0	0.0	0.0	
1	^0.1	^0. 1	⁺ 0.0	0.0	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	0.0	¯0.0_) ⁻ 0.0	0.0	0.0	
2	*0.1	*0.1	*0.1	⁺ 0.0		⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	\ ⁺ 0.0 \	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	
7	*0.4	*0.1 \	\\ [*] 0.1	* p. 1.	//0.0 ⁺	+0.0	⁺ 0.0	^†0.0 ∖	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	1
9	*4.2	*1.3	*0.1	*0.11	` ⁺ 0.1\	0.0	⁺ 0.0 О РР	0 ′.0 ⁺	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	
3	A.3	3.2	*1.4	*0.2	+0.1		⁺ 0.0	+ 0.0 /	+0.0 ✓) ⁺ 0.0	
0	*3.8	*2.5	*1.1	0.3	\0.1	0.1	⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	\ ⁺ 0.0	¶ 1 0.0	
B	*3.7	*2.3	*1.1	*0.5	* 02	+0.1	\ ⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.0	0.0		
8	4.7-	4.8	*3.7	*1.4	*0.4	+0.2	0.1	⁺ 0.0	0 ,0 ⁺	P	
39	*17.3	25.0		[*] 3.7	*0.8	+0.3	1	⁺ 0.1	+ 0.0	†0. P	J
8 : 8 :	36.0	*325	*24.1	*5.8	1.3	0.3	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.0	\ ⁺ 0.0 (Ω,
1/	19.8	*34.9 CRU	2 43.7	*9.8	×1.8	*0.В	+0.1		⁺ 0.0	_ \\0.0	TR
8	150	*26.1	17.8	*6.2	*1.8	*0.3	+0.1	+0.1	⁺ 0.0	0,0+	m m
3	4.1	*5.6	5.0	*2.8	*1.8	×0.2	⁺ 0.1	0.0	⁺ 0.0	0.0	7
8	2.2	2.7	*2.9	< 12	OD1 *1.6	¥р.1	0.1	, o.,	^ ⁺ 0.0	+0.0	\
1	[□] 1.8	*2.1	[*] 2.5	[*] 2.3	*1.5	*φ.1	*0.0	+0.0	, ⁺ 0.0	⁺ 0.0	
3//	*1.5	1.9	*2.4	[*] 2.4	*1.3	*q.4\	*o.ø	+0.0	0.0	⁺ 0.0	
2	× 1.3	[*] 1.6 ⁄	*1.9	[*] 2.1	*1.0	×0\7	*0.0 \	+0.0		⁺ 0.0	
3	* 1.3	*1.4	*1.4	1.5	*0.9	*0.5	1 10.1	0.0	+ 0.0	\ ⁺ 0.0	
» 2	1.1	 *1.0	 1.0	*1.Q-	* <u>0.6</u>	{*04	0.1	₽ .0	+0.0	0.0	
2	0.8	*0.8	×0.8	+0.7	⁺ 0.5	+0.3	+ 0.1	+0.0	+ PP + 0.0	0.0	/
	0.6	+0.6	+0.6	0.5	 F0.3	⁺ 0.2	⁺ 0.1	\ \ \ ⁺ 0.0 \	⁺ 0.0	0.0	
5	⁺ 0.5	⁺ 0.4	⁺ 0.4	⁺ 0.3	\+0.2	⁺ 0.1	⁺ 0.1	\ ↓ 0.0	\ \ ⁺ 0.0)/) () ()	
4	⁺ 0.4	⁺ 0.3	⁺ 0.3	⁺ 0.2	+ 0 .2	\ +0.1	⁺ 0.1	/ q.0 ⁺	\ + 0.0	// 0.0 ⁺	
								·			

SITE	DATA
ESS	ROCKWALL, TX 75087
JSE	PD- Planned Development, "GR" – General Retail. North SH 205 Corridor Overlay District; Vacant
JSE	Fast Food Restaurant
REA	1.401 Acres 61,014 Sq. Ft.
REA	4,609 Sq. Ft ±
REA	14,577 Sq. Ft ± (24%)
REA	46,437 Sq. Ft ± (76%)
RED	47 (1 stall/100 sf)
DED	50
RED	2
DED	3

	Öhi	ck-f	filz
D	Ch 5200 Bu Atlan 303	ffingto ta, Geo 349-299	-A on Road orgia 98
	& 2900 Leb Nashville,	Kurzy Assoc anon Pike Tennesse	ynske ciates , Ste 201 ee 37214
	Telepho F Email: ma TEXAS BOA ENGINEER	ne: (615) 2 ax: (615) 2 ail@kurzyr RD OF PROI S FIRM NUM	255-5203 255-5207 iske.com FESSIONAL BER 10225
	MARK	RENTON KURD 83100 CENSED	08/08/18
С			
В	CHICK-FIL-A	HWY. 205 & N. LAKESHORI	N. GOLIADE ST. ROCKWALL, TX 75087
	FSR <u>revision schi</u> <u>NO.</u> <u>DATE</u>	# 0	3897
PRELIMINARY	CURRENT DESIC NOTE APPLIED DISCIPLINE'S PF NUMBER PRINTED FOR DATE DRAWN BY Information contained produced for above na any manner without ex authorized project repr SHEET PHOTOME	GN ROJECT PR on this drawing and imed project may no opress written or ver resentatives. TRIC PLA	2018 17006.MA.S RELIMINARY 08/08/2018 BTS in all digital files the reproduced in bal consent from
	SHEET NUMBER	E-1	02.

SC - Standard Symmetric	US & Int'
	HOUSIN weath
AC - Asymmetric	LEDS - F 5000
	DRIVE C (SS),
	OPTICS throu and h
AC distribution utilizes a reflector which alters the	OPTICAI Unit is dirt ar
look from a standard S distribution	PRESSI

DOE LIGHTING FACTS Department of Energy has verified representative product test

data and results in accordance with its Lighting Facts Program. Visit www.lightingfacts.com for specific catalog strings.

US & Int'l, patents pending,

weather-tight seal. LEDS - Features an array of select, mid-power, high brightness, high efficiency LED chips; 5000K color temperature, 70 CRI (nominal).

HOUSING - Low profile, durable die-cast, aluminum construction, providing a reliable

DRIVE CURRENT - Choice of Very Low Wattage (VLW), Low Wattage (LW), Super Saver (SS), High Output (HO) or Very High Output (VHO).

OPTICS / DISTRIBUTION - Choice of Symmetrical or Asymmetrical, which directs light through a clear tempered glass lens, to provide a uniform distribution of light to vertical and horizontal surfaces.

OPTICAL UNIT - Features an ultra-slim 7/8" profile die-cast housing, with a flat glass lens. Unit is water-resistant, sealed to an IP67 rating. Integral designed heat sink does not trap dirt and grime, ensuring cool running performance over the life of the fixture.

PRESSURE STABILIZING VENT - Luminaire assembly incorporates a pressure stabilizing vent breather to prevent seal fatigue and failure.

HAZARDOUS LOCATION - Designed for lighter than air fuel applications. Product is suitable for Class 1 Division 2 only when properly installed per LSI installation instructions (consult factory)

DRIVER - State-of-the-art driver technology superior energy efficiency and optimum light output. Driver components are fully encased in potting for moisture resistance. Complies with IEC and FCC standards. 0-10 V dimming supplied standard with all drive currents.

DRIVER HOUSING - Die-cast aluminum, wet location rated driver/electrical enclosure is elevated above canopy deck to prevent water entry, provide easy "knock-out" connection of primary wiring and contributes to attaining the lowest operating temperatures available. Seals to optical housing via one-piece molded silicone gasket.

OPERATING TEMPERATURE - -40°C to 50°C (-40°F to +122°F)

ELECTRICAL - Universal voltage power supply, 120-277 VAC, 50/60 HZ input. Drivers feature two-stage surge protection (including separate surge protection built into electronic driver) meets IEEE C62.41.2-2002, Scenario 1, Location Category C.

- FINISH Standard color is white and is finished with LSI's DuraGrip® polyester powder coat process. DuraGrip withstands extreme weather changes without cracking or peeling. INSTALLATION - One person installation. No additional sealant required. Installs in a 12" or
- 16" deck pan. Deck penetration consists of a 4" hole, simplifying installation and water sealing. Unit is designed to quickly retrofit into existing Scottsdale (4") hole as well as openings for Encore and Encore Top Access and to reconnect wiring for the SC/ECTA without having to relocate the conduit. Retro panels are available for existing Encores (see back page) as well as kits for recessed and 2x2 installations (see separate spec
- sheets). Support brackets are provided standard, to prevent sagging of deck. SHIPPING WEIGHT - 27 pounds (single pack), 48 pounds (double pack).

EXPECTED LIFE - Minimum 60.000 to 100.000 hours depending upon the ambient temperature of the installation location. See LSI web site for specific guidance. WARRANTY - Limited 5-year warranty.

LISTING - UL and ETL listed to UL 1598, UL 8750 and other U.S. and International safety

standards. Suitable for wet locations. PHOTOMETRICS - Please visit our web site at www.lsi-industries.com for detailed

photometric data.

| Fixture Type _

This product, or selected versions of this product, meet the standards listed below.

Please consult factory for your specific requirements.

temperature of this product will not rise above 100°C., within a 40°C ambient.

Gas Groups A,B,C, and D – Group A: Acetylene / Group B: Hydrogen / Group C: Propane and Ethylene /

Group D: Benzene, Butane, Methane & Propane.

Project Name

to the LED array

required

DIMMING

COMPLIANCE

DIMENSIONS

ceiling and wall

ORDERING INFORMATION

California non-E26 Models

SLD405927WH-CA

SLD405930WH-CA

SSLD405935WH-CA

FAT•N

3

SAMPLE NUMBER: SLD405927WH SLD4TRMSN

SLD405= 4" Surface LED Downlight, 120V 8=80 CRI 9=90 CRI

SLD4058xxWH

08/28/17

@ 2017 LSI INDUSTRIES INC

J-Box Spacer Extension Ring Add 15/16" depth when SLD driver cannot fit into installed

SLD4EXT=4" Surface LED J-Box Extender, 7.75" O.D.

When junction box is mounted flat on a ceiling or beam surface (not recessed in ceiling) SLD4RAD=4" SLD Round Surface J-Box Adapter,

6.15" O.D. (For 4-inch round or octagon junction boxes)

Refer to SLD Accessories specification sheet for further

2

information.

SLD4ACCKIT=4" Accessory Parts Replacement Ki (Screwbase adapter, torsion springs, friction blades) SLD4BRKT=4" Junction Box Bracket & Screws

FIXTURE 'OA'

NO SCALE

(A1)

Distribution ¹ Light Source SC - Standard Symmetric AC - Asymmetric	Drive Current VLW - Very Low Watt LW - Low Watt	Color Temperature 50 - 5000K	Input Voltage	Finish	Ontions	
	SS - Super Saver HO - High Output VHO - Very High Output	30 - 3000K	UE - Universal Voltage (120-277V) 347 - 480V	WHT - White BRZ - Bronze BLK - Black	HL - Hazardous location available on LW and SS	k.
: ution utilizes a reflector which alter	s the look from a standard S c	istribution.				
RY ORDERING INFORMATION	(Accessories are field ins Order Numi k Panel 525946	talled) per Des Kit -	cription Hole Plugs and Silicope (enough	ah for 25 retrofits) ¹	Order Number 1320540	
ils - ECTA / SCF to CRU, for 12° Deck Pa Cover Panel Blank (no holes) Cover Panel Blank (no holes)	at and a second	1-00	onsists of (25) 7/8" hole plugs a	and (1) 10.3 oz tube of RTV	1020010	
NS						
			Ĩ			
(404 mm)		(404 mm)				
TPUT - CRUS	Lumens		Watts	LPW	_	
VLW - Very Low Watt LW - Low Watt	9055 10525	AC 7632 8884	5C/AC 61 74	SC // 148 12 142 12	AC 25 20	
SS - Super Saver HO - High Output	13674 18633	11595 15145	98 132	140 11 141 1	18 15	
VHO - Very High Output	22418	17262	159	141 1	09	
DATE: NAME: PROJECT:	RESS CHTING					
Halogen/incan P567 Cylinder 5" up/down cyl wall bracket. Po cover lens Category: Outo Finish: Black (p Construction: 0 metal shade	descent 5-31 nder with heavy duty wder coated finish. W loor pwdercoat) Cast aluminum constr	aluminum constru /et location listed v uction	uction and die cast when used with P87	Wid 99 top Hei Dej H/C	dth: 5" ight: 14" pth: 7-7/8" CTR: 7"	
Wol Wall Mounting str ind Back plate cov hexagonal red 4-1	UNTING mounted ap for outlet box luded ers a standard 4" ressed outlet box /2" sq.	ELECTRIC Pre-wire 6" of wire su 120V	AL d pplied Me	LAMPING Quantity: 2 75W PAR-30 or B 12W LED PAR-3 edium base porcelain	R-30 0 n sockets Companie	DNAL INFORMATION Damp location listed location listed year warranty on fixtures are available

NOTE: FIXTURE 'OA2" SHALL UTILIZE AN 8 WATT LED BULB SUPPLIED WITH FIXTURE FIXTURE SHALL BE DOWNLIGHT ONLY

B

Α

PT-9

EC-1

—(SN-1)

PT-9

<u>PT-9</u> EXTERIOR PAINT - SHERWIN WILLIAMS

COLOR: DARK BRONZE FINISH: SEMI-GLOSS

B3 SOUTH ELEVATION 3/8" = 1'-0"

